

Form **990**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)
Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public
Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

OMB No 1545-0047
2017
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2017, and ending 12-31-2017

- B** Check if applicable:
 Address change
 Name change
 Initial return
 Final return/terminated
 Amended return
 Application pending

C Name of organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
WASHINGTON, DC 20037

D Employer identification number
53-0225390

E Telephone number
(202) 452-1100

F Name and address of principal officer
CRISTOBEL BLOCK
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450
WASHINGTON, DC 20037

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No
H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No
If "No," attach a list (see instructions)

I Tax-exempt status 501(c)(3) 501(c) () (insert no) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: WWW.HUMANESOCIETY.ORG

H(c) Group exemption number

K Form of organization Corporation Trust Association Other

L Year of formation 1954

M State of legal domicile DE

Part I Summary

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities
THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES SEEKS TO PREVENT AND BRING AN END TO CRUELTY TO ANIMALS IN ALL OF ITS FORMS, AND TO CELEBRATE AND STRENGTHEN THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND ITS PRIORITY PROGRAMS FOCUS ON COMPANION ANIMALS, WILD ANIMALS AND THEIR HABITAT, CAPTIVE ANIMAL ISSUES, HUMANE RESOLUTION OF HUMAN-WILDLIFE CONFLICT, FARM ANIMAL WELFARE, MARINE MAMMALS, ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, EQUINE PROTECTION, EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE, HUMANE EDUCATION, AND PUBLIC POLICY

2 Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets

3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	32
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	32
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	5	668
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	1,366
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	441,189
7b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	

	Prior Year	Current Year
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	112,881,052	137,691,644
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	848,497	1,066,810
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	12,879,198	3,179,317
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	-35,248	417,451
12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	126,573,499	142,355,222

13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	11,546,590	9,644,708
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	42,356,667	38,990,303
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	3,389,459	5,233,679
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶41,916,697		
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	74,485,603	72,263,001
18 Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	131,778,319	126,131,691
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	-5,204,820	16,223,531

	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	244,783,010	285,044,623
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	34,220,712	35,905,792
22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	210,562,298	249,138,831

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge

Sign Here
Signature of officer: _____ Date: 2018-06-30
G THOMAS WAITE III TREASURER
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only
Print/Type preparer's name: Marc R Berger CPA
Preparer's signature: Marc R Berger CPA
Date: _____
Check if self-employed PTIN: P01871563
Firm's name: BDO USA LLP Firm's EIN: 13-5381590
Firm's address: 8401 Greensboro Drive - Suite 800
Mclean, VA 22102 Phone no: (703) 893-0600

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (THE HSUS) CELEBRATES ANIMALS AND CONFRONTS CRUELTY FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE HSUS'S PROGRAMS, VISIT HUMANESOCIETY.ORG (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a	(Code)	(Expenses \$	36,205,144	including grants of \$	644,026	(Revenue \$	346,194)
	See Additional Data						

4b	(Code)	(Expenses \$	24,707,442	including grants of \$	2,509,561	(Revenue \$	474,740)
	See Additional Data						

4c	(Code)	(Expenses \$	16,585,226	including grants of \$	6,169,317	(Revenue \$	158,588)
	See Additional Data						

	(Code)	(Expenses \$	2,085,862	including grants of \$	321,804	(Revenue \$	87,287)
	CORPORATE POLICY						

4d	Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)	(Expenses \$	2,085,862	including grants of \$	321,804	(Revenue \$	87,287)
-----------	--	--------------	-----------	------------------------	---------	-------------	----------

4e	Total program service expenses ▶		79,583,674				
-----------	---	--	------------	--	--	--	--

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	Yes	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)?	Yes	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		No
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>	Yes	
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		No
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		No
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		No
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		No
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		No
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	Yes	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	Yes	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>	Yes	
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		No
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		No
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	Yes	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	Yes	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>		No
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>	Yes	
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		No
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	Yes	
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>	Yes	
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>	Yes	
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		No
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> (see instructions)	Yes	
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	Yes	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		No

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	Yes	
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		No
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	Yes	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>		No
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		No
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		No
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		No
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		No
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	Yes	
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		No
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		No
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		No
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		No
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	Yes	
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	Yes	
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	Yes	
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	Yes	
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		No
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V [X]

Table with columns for question ID, question text, and Yes/No response boxes. Includes sections for backup withholding, employee reporting, foreign accounts, prohibited transactions, solicitations, and charitable trusts.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O See instructions

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a (32), 1b (32), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c, 13, 14, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b.

Section C. Disclosure

Table with 2 columns: Question, Answer. Rows include: 17 (List of states), 18 (Website availability), 19 (Public access to documents), 20 (Person with books and records).

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns	1a 452,226			
	b Membership dues	1b 0			
	c Fundraising events	1c 1,605,306			
	d Related organizations	1d 57,908			
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e 0			
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f 135,576,204			
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ _____	3,537,750			
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f		137,691,644		

Program Service Revenue			Business Code				
	2a ADVERTISING		541800	441,189			441,189
b OFFICE RENTAL		531120	238,487				238,487
c CONSULTATION & SERVICE		541990	67,342		67,342		
d SUBSCRIPTIONS		511110	60,690		60,690		
e _____							
f All other program service revenue			259,102		259,102	0	0
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f			1,066,810				

Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			2,798,103			2,798,103
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5 Royalties			431,359			431,359
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
	b Less rental expenses						
	c Rental income or (loss)	0	0				
	d Net rental income or (loss)			0			0
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other				
	b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	46,748,483	6,000				
	c Gain or (loss)	46,366,828	6,441				
	d Net gain or (loss)	381,655	-441	381,214			381,214
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 1,605,366 of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a	1,527,796				
	b Less direct expenses	b	2,114,524				
	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events			-586,728			-586,728
	9a Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19	a					
b Less direct expenses	b						
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities							
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a						
b Less cost of goods sold	b						
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory							
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code						
11a OTHER INCOME	900099	94,865				94,865	
b LIST RENTALS	900099	288,955				288,955	
c OTHER FEES	541990	189,000				189,000	
d All other revenue		0	0	0	0	0	
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d		572,820					
12 Total revenue. See Instructions		142,355,222	387,134	441,189		3,835,255	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21.	9,205,590	9,205,590		
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22.				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 15 and 16.	439,118	439,118		
4 Benefits paid to or for members.				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees.	2,671,717	2,137,908	48,358	485,451
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B).				
7 Other salaries and wages.	27,691,237	22,151,402	509,654	5,030,181
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401 (k) and 403(b) employer contributions).	3,881,566	3,109,192	65,791	706,583
9 Other employee benefits.	2,454,796	1,966,395	41,513	446,888
10 Payroll taxes.	2,290,987	1,835,037	38,941	417,009
11 Fees for services (non-employees)				
a Management.				
b Legal.	652,788	562,271	7,563	82,954
c Accounting.	237,668	204,713	2,753	30,202
d Lobbying.	503,551	336,749	9,467	157,335
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17.	5,233,679			5,233,679
f Investment management fees.	356,413	173,117	10,475	172,821
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O).	9,870,860	6,269,313	204,403	3,397,144
12 Advertising and promotion.	13,514,664	6,573,425	124,164	6,817,075
13 Office expenses.	5,731,010	3,859,503	288,542	1,582,965
14 Information technology.	2,816,982	1,822,656	65,207	929,119
15 Royalties.				
16 Occupancy.	2,196,724	489,372	1,637,802	69,550
17 Travel.	3,080,384	2,731,797	19,080	329,507
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials.				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings.	85,340	43,751	2,276	39,313
20 Interest.	13,040	6,334	383	6,323
21 Payments to affiliates.				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization.	924,293	273,081	651,212	
23 Insurance.	849,188	571,564	46,705	230,919
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a EDUCATION AND MARKETING MATERIAL	30,893,293	14,482,206	841,222	15,569,865
b EQUIPMENT	471,626	291,998	13,465	166,163
c RE & PROPERTY TAXES	65,177	47,182	2,344	15,651
d				
e All other expenses	0	0	0	0
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e.	126,131,691	79,583,674	4,631,320	41,916,697
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)	60,093,596	24,939,232	1,156,004	33,998,360

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	6,550	1	6,850
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	24,973,457	2	46,249,469
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	11,292,960	3	10,896,303
	4 Accounts receivable, net	6,247,050	4	5,356,678
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L	0	5	0
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	0
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net	1,719,896	7	5,551,052
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	1,361,795	9	1,123,731
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	21,293,422		
	b Less accumulated depreciation	10,622,127		
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	75,314,907	11	80,034,747
	12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11	112,103,566	12	121,180,494
	13 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11	1,606,388	13	1,479,996
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets See Part IV, line 11	1,005,699	15	2,494,008
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	244,783,010	16	285,044,623	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	11,797,571	17	17,073,683
	18 Grants payable	23,067	18	61,425
	19 Deferred revenue	1,098,575	19	1,020,917
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	0	23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	21,301,499	25	17,749,767
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	34,220,712	26	35,905,792
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	164,398,741	27	187,805,356
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	23,964,174	28	39,065,899
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	22,199,383	29	22,267,576
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	210,562,298	33	249,138,831	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	244,783,010	34	285,044,623	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	142,355,222
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	126,131,691
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	16,223,531
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	210,562,298
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	22,138,857
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	214,145
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	249,138,831

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
<p>1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____</p> <p>If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O</p>			
<p>2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?</p> <p>If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis</p>	2a		No
<p>b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?</p> <p>If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis</p>	2b	Yes	
<p>c If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?</p> <p>If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O</p>	2c	Yes	
<p>3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?</p>	3a		No
<p>b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits</p>	3b		

Additional Data

Software ID: 17005876

Software Version: 2017v2.2

EIN: 53-0225390

Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990 (2017)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a:

EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT THE WORK OF EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT, WITH THE RELATED ACTIVITY OF PUBLIC OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATION TO A RANGE OF AUDIENCES, IS CONDUCTED THROUGH MANY SECTIONS INCLUDING DONOR CARE, COMPANION ANIMALS, EQUINE, ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES, WILDLIFE, FARM ANIMALS, MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS, MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS, CONFERENCES AND EVENTS, CREATIVE, THE HUMANE SOCIETY INSTITUTE FOR SCIENCE AND POLICY, FAITH OUTREACH, RURAL AFFAIRS, CELEBRITY OUTREACH, AND PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4b:

PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT THE HSUS'S WORK IN PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT FOCUSES ON SHORT-, NEAR-, AND LONG-TERM INITIATIVES TO ENSURE THE WELL-BEING OF ANIMALS IN A VARIETY OF CONTEXTS AND SETTINGS COMPANION ANIMALS IN 2017, THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PURSUE ITS GOAL OF ENDING GAS CHAMBER USE IN ANIMAL SHELTERS THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES THERE ARE CURRENTLY ONLY FOUR STATES WITH KNOWN CHAMBERS IN ACTIVE USE NATIONWIDE, DOWN FROM 16 WHEN THE HSUS LAUNCHED ITS GAS CHAMBER CAMPAIGN IN 2013 (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4c:

DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE THE HSUS'S DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE INITIATIVES ARE DESIGNED TO MEET ITS COMMITMENT TO ANIMALS AND THEIR BASIC CARE NEEDS ACROSS A WIDE RANGE OF ISSUE AND PROGRAM AREAS THESE INITIATIVES INVOLVE EXTERNAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS AND THE DIRECT CARE WORK CARRIED OUT BY THE HSUS AND ITS STAFF MEMBERS AS A CORE CONCERN OF THE HSUS, DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE COMPRISES THE WORK OF SUCH PROGRAMS AS THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM, COMPANION ANIMALS, PETS FOR LIFE, STATE AFFAIRS, AND WILDLIFE (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
Eric L Bernthal Esq Chair of the Board	3 0	X		X				0	0	0
Jennifer Leaning MD SMH Vice Chair	2 0	X		X				0	0	0
Kathleen M Linehan Esq Board Treasurer	2 0	X		X				0	0	0
Jason Weiss Second Vice Chair	2 0	X		X				0	0	0
Jeffrey J Arciniaco Director	1 0	X						0	0	0
Georgina Bloomberg Director	0 0	X						0	0	0
David Brownstein Director	1 0	X						0	0	0
Erika Brunson Director	1 0	X						0	0	0
Jerry Cesak Director	1 0	X						0	0	0
Anita W Coupe Esq Director	3 0	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Instructional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
Neil B Fang Esq CPA Director	2 0 0 1	X						0	0	0
Jane Greenspun Gale Director	1 0 0 1	X						0	0	0
Spencer B Haber Director	1 0 0	X						0	0	0
Amanda Hearst Director	1 0 0	X						0	0	0
Cathy Kangas Director	1 0 0	X						0	0	0
Paula A Kislak DVM Director	1 0 0	X						0	0	0
Charles A Laue Director	1 5 0 0	X						0	0	0
John Mackey Director	1 0 0	X						0	0	0
Mary I Max Director	1 0 0	X						0	0	0
Patrick L McDonnell Director	1 0 0 2	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Instructional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
C Thomas McMillen Director	10 0	X						0	0	0
Judy Ney Director	10 0	X						0	0	0
Sharon Lee Patrick Director	02 10 0	X						0	0	0
Marsha Perelman Director	10 0	X						0	0	0
Margaret Perenchio Director	30 10 0	X						0	0	0
Marian G Probst Director	10 0	X						0	0	0
Jonathan M Ratner Director	03 10 0	X						0	0	0
Joshua S Reichert PhD Director	10 0	X						0	0	0
Walter J Stewart Esq Director	10 0	X						0	0	0
Andrew Weinstein Director	10 0	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Instructional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
Suzy Welch Director	10 0	X						0	0	0
David O Wiebers MD Director	10 03	X						0	0	0
Wayne Pacelle President & CEO	343 57			X				387,200	0	38,382
Michael Markarian Chief Operating Officer	380 20			X				226,448	0	41,047
G Thomas Waite III Treasurer & CFO	296 104			X				214,880	0	45,916
Amy C Rodgers Secretary	325 75			X				83,038	0	32,023
Andrew Rowan PhD CIO & Chief Scientific Officer	120 280			X				82,647	123,971	48,824
Katherine Karl General Counsel, Vice President & CLO	340 60			X				207,511	0	12,189
Michaelen Barsness Controller, Deputy Treasurer & Assistant Treasurer	230 170			X				154,233	0	23,544
Theresa Reese Second Deputy Director	315 85			X				138,532	0	15,523

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors										
(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
Cristobel Block Chief International Officer	0 5 39 5			X				0	167,737	44,681
Carol England Assistant Secretary	10 5 29 5			X				66,053	0	23,468
Donna Mochi Assistant Secretary	38 0 2 0			X				65,090	0	17,621
Denise Schlener Assistant Treasurer	39 5 0 5			X				155,091	0	19,087
Geoffrey Handy SVP for Marketing and Communications	40 0 0				X			160,255	0	36,901
Holly Hazard SVP Programs & Innovations	32 5 7 5				X			156,799	39,200	23,340
Elizabeth Liley Chief Development Officer	40 0 0				X			212,843	0	17,195
Rebecca Branzell Deputy General Counsel	40 0 0 0					X		161,314	0	24,879
Roger Kindler General Counsel, Vice President & CLO	35 0 5 0					X		200,522	0	4,161
Kelly Peterson SVP State Affairs	40 0 0					X		171,867	0	24,611

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
Heidi Prescott Senior Vice President	40 0 0					X		156,623	0	28,353
Melissa Rubin SVP Animal Response	21 0 19 0					X		39,707	119,121	17,395
Bernard O Unti PhD Former Assistant Treasurer	37 5 2 5						X	126,684	0	20,231

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number

53-0225390

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ))
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 9 An agricultural research organization described in **170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture See instructions Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university _____
- 10 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III)
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations _____
 - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv), 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, 8, or 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grant.")	115,513,194	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	616,687,630
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						0
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						0
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	115,513,194	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	616,687,630
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						14,535,485
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						602,152,145

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2013	(b)2014	(c)2015	(d)2016	(e)2017	(f)Total
7 Amounts from line 4	115,513,194	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	616,687,630
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	3,671,930	3,164,413	3,251,247	2,193,391	3,467,949	15,748,930
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						0
10 Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	783,281	616,574	314,804	504,823	572,820	2,792,302
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						635,228,862

12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions) **12** 10,925,162

13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f)) **14** 94.79 %

15 Public support percentage for 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 **15** 94.31 %

16a 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6						
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c	Add lines 10a and 10b						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ►

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15	Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16	Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17	Investment income percentage for 2017 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18	Investment income percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►

b 33 1/3% support tests—2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ►

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
	1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
	2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
	3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
	3b		
c	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
	3c		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
	4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
	4b		
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
	4c		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
	5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
	5b		
c	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
	5c		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	6		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
	7		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
	8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9a		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9b		
c	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9c		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.		
	10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		
	10b		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

		Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI</i>		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization (s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions)		
a	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
2	Activities Test Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI)		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
1 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required-- explain in Part VI) See instructions			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
a			
b From 2013.			
c From 2014.			
d From 2015.			
e From 2016.			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
4 Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7			
\$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
c Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI See instructions			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2017 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI See instructions			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j and 4c			
8 Breakdown of line 7			
a Excess from 2013.			
b Excess from 2014.			
c Excess from 2015.			
d Excess from 2016.			
e Excess from 2017.			

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10, Part II, line 17a or 17b, Part III, line 12, Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c, Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2, Part IV, Section C, line 1, Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3, Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b, Part V, line 1, Part V, Section B, line 1e, Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8, and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions)

Facts And Circumstances Test

990 Schedule A, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule A, Part II, Line 10 Other Income	DESCRIPTION - OTHER INCOME, COLUMN A - 482685 0, COLUMN B - 403095 0, COLUMN C - 122448 0, COLUMN D - 168667 0, COLUMN E - 94865 0, COLUMN F - 1271760 0, DESCRIPTION - LIST RENTALS , COLUMN A - 177596 0, COLUMN B - 96579 0, COLUMN C - 66356 0, COLUMN D - 207656 0, COLUMN E - 288955 0, COLUMN F - 837142 0, DESCRIPTION - OTHER FEES, COLUMN A - 123000 0, COLUMN B - 116900 0, COLUMN C - 126000 0, COLUMN D - 128500 0, COLUMN E - 189000 0, COLUMN F - 68 3400 0,

Schedule A Form 990 or 990-E 2012

SCHEDULE C
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

▶ **Complete if the organization is described below. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
▶ **Information about Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations Complete Parts I-A and B Do not complete Part I-C
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations Complete Parts I-A and C below Do not complete Part I-B
- Section 527 organizations Complete Part I-A only

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-A Do not complete Part II-B
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-B Do not complete Part II-A

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations Complete Part III

Name of the organization The Humane Society of the United States	Employer identification number 53-0225390
---	---

Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV (see instructions for definition of "political campaign activities")
- 2 Political campaign activity expenditures (see instructions) ▶ \$ _____
- 3 Volunteer hours for political campaign activities (see instructions) _____

Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 ▶ \$ _____
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 ▶ \$ _____
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? Yes No
- 4a Was a correction made? Yes No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV

Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$ _____
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$ _____
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures Add lines 1 and 2 Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b ▶ \$ _____
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? Yes No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC) If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds If none, enter -0-	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization If none, enter -0-
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

- A** Check if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures)
- B** Check if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures
(The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)

(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals
----------------------------------	-----------------------------

- 1a** Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)
- b** Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)
- c** Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)
- d** Other exempt purpose expenditures
- e** Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)
- f** Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns

If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000

- g** Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)
- h** Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0-
- i** Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-
- j** If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?

Yes **No**

4-Year Averaging Period Under section 501(h)

(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the separate instructions for lines 2a through 2f.)

Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) Total
2a Lobbying nontaxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots nontaxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

For each "Yes" response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of			
a Volunteers?	Yes		
b Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?	Yes		
c Media advertisements?	Yes		242,157
d Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?	Yes		646,866
e Publications, or published or broadcast statements?	Yes		427,185
f Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?	Yes		2,087,847
g Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?	Yes		630,417
h Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?	Yes		56,045
i Other activities?	Yes		565,192
j Total Add lines 1c through 1i			4,655,709
2a Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		No	
b If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	1	
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	2	
3 Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	3	

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No" OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	
2 Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
a Current year	2a	
b Carryover from last year	2b	
c Total	2c	
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	3	
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	5	

Part IV Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1, Part I-B, line 4, Part I-C, line 5, Part II-A (affiliated group list), Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (see instructions), and Part II-B, line 1 Also, complete this part for any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1a VOLUNTEERS	THE HSUS UTILIZES UNPAID VOLUNTEERS TO COLLECT SIGNATURES FOR REFERENDA, CONTACT LEGISLATORS AND THEIR STAFF, AND PARTICIPATE IN RALLIES, DEMONSTRATIONS, SEMINARS, AND CONVENTIONS
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1b PAID STAFF OR MANAGEMENT	THE HSUS MANAGEMENT AND STAFF PLAN, COORDINATE, AND IMPLEMENT A PUBLIC POLICY PROGRAM THIS PROGRAM INCLUDES MAINTAINING AND EXPANDING CONTACTS WITH MEMBERS OF CONGRESS, STATE LEGISLATORS, EXECUTIVE AND REGULATORY AGENCIES, ANIMAL WELFARE COALITIONS, AND OTHER NATIONAL AND LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1c MEDIA ADVERTISEMENTS	THE HSUS PUBLISHED ADVERTISEMENTS THROUGH THE MEDIA IN AN EFFORT TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1d MAILINGS TO MEMBERS, LEGISLATORS, OR THE PUBLIC	THE HSUS SENT ELECTRONIC UPDATES ON ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION AND BALLOT INITIATIVES TO UNPAID VOLUNTEERS, MEMBERS, AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES IN ADDITION, THE HSUS ASSISTED INTERESTED PARTIES IN SENDING EMAILS TO LAWMAKERS THROUGH THE SOCIETY'S WEBSITE
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1e PUBLICATIONS, OR PUBLISHED OR BROADCAST STATEMENTS	IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS EFFORTS TO IMPROVE THE WELFARE OF ANIMALS, THE HSUS MADE STATEMENTS IN ITS ELECTRONIC AND PRINT PUBLICATIONS, AS WELL AS IN PUBLISHED OR BROADCAST STATEMENTS INTENDED TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements
► Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.
Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047
2017
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)

Preservation of land for public use (e g , recreation or education) Preservation of an historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

	Held at the End of the Year	
a Total number of conservation easements	2a	
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b	
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c	
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d	

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ► _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ► _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ► _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ► \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ► \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ► \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ► \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ► \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)
- a** Public exhibition
 - b** Scholarly research
 - c** Preservation for future generations
 - d** Loan or exchange programs
 - e** Other
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table
- | | Amount |
|--|--------|
| c Beginning balance | |
| d Additions during the year | |
| e Distributions during the year | |
| f Ending balance | |
- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	21,988,041	21,081,447	23,039,655	23,390,310	22,073,745
b Contributions	68,193	20,089		3,018	6,745
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	4,048,041	2,230,085	-705,103	891,391	2,435,335
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	1,285,412	1,343,580	1,253,105	1,245,064	1,125,515
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	24,818,863	21,988,041	21,081,447	23,039,655	23,390,310

- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as
- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 1 %
 - b** Permanent endowment ▶ 94 %
 - c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ 5 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%
- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by
- | | Yes | No |
|--|---------------|----|
| (i) unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | No |
| (ii) related organizations | 3a(ii) | No |
| b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		5,417,844		5,417,844
b Buildings		9,070,228	6,947,823	2,122,405
c Leasehold improvements		2,257,921	253,225	2,004,696
d Equipment		1,892,746	1,397,760	494,986
e Other		2,654,683	2,023,319	631,364
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c)) . . . ▶				10,671,295

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests	121,180,494	F
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12.)	▶ 121,180,494	

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
ACCRUED SEVERANCE OBLIGATION	843,125
DEFERRED COMPENSATION LIABILITY	375,865
ANNUITIES AND UNITRUSTS LIABILITY	12,522,196
ACCRUED RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION	349,423
DUE TO AFFILIATES	0
DEFERRED RENT	1,655,857
LEASEHOLD ALLOWANCE	2,003,301
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25.)	▶ 17,749,767

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740) Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	193,162,944
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	22,138,857
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	26,478,916
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	0
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	48,617,773
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	144,545,171
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	-2,189,949
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	-2,189,949
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	142,355,222

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	154,661,106
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	26,478,916
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	2,056,616
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	28,535,532
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	126,125,574
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	6,117
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	6,117
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	126,131,691

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
See Additional Data Table	

Part XIII Supplemental Information *(continued)*

Return Reference	Explanation

Additional Data

Software ID: 17005876

Software Version: 2017v2.2

EIN: 53-0225390

Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part V, Line 4 Intended uses of endowment funds	Defray building operating expenses, award scholarships to Connecticut secondary school students, and support for the best interests of the organization and other humane organizations, including the Norma Terris Humane Education and Nature Center. Additionally, funds support the state of New Hampshire wildlife and the betterment of song birds.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part X, Line 2 FIN 48 (ASC 740) footnote	<p>THE FOLLOWING FOOTNOTE IS FROM THE AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES AND AFFILIATES (THE SOCIETY) HSUS (HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES), FFA (FUND FOR ANIMALS), HSI (HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL), HSVMA (HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION), SFWC (SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER), HSWLT (HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST), AND PC (PROJECT CHIMPS) QUALIFY UNDER SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE (IRC) AND ARE CLASSIFIED AS ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE NOT PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS DDAL (DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE) QUALIFIES UNDER SECTION 501(C)(4) OF THE IRC THEREFORE, THE SOCIETY IS GENERALLY NOT SUBJECT TO TAX UNDER PRESENT INCOME TAX LAWS, HOWEVER, ANY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAXES For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Society earned \$441,189 of unrelated business income from magazine and website advertising IN ACCORDANCE WITH FASB ASC 740 INCOME TAXES, THE SOCIETY RECOGNIZES TAX LIABILITIES FOR UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS WHEN IT IS MORE LIKELY THAN NOT THAT A TAX POSITION WILL NOT BE SUSTAINED UPON EXAMINATION AND SETTLEMENT WITH VARIOUS TAXING AUTHORITIES LIABILITIES FOR UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS ARE MEASURED BASED UPON THE LARGEST AMOUNT OF BENEFIT THAT IS GREATER THAN 50% LIKELY OF BEING REALIZED UPON SETTLEMENT THE GUIDANCE ON ACCOUNTING FOR UNCERTAINTY IN INCOME TAXES ALSO ADDRESSES DE-RECOGNITION, CLASSIFICATION, INTEREST AND PENALTIES ON INCOME TAXES, AND ACCOUNTING IN INTERIM PERIODS WITH FEW EXCEPTIONS, THE SOCIETY IS NO LONGER SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS BY THE U S FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL TAX AUTHORITIES FOR YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014 AND PRIOR MANAGEMENT HAS EVALUATED THE SOCIETY'S TAX POSITIONS AND HAS CONCLUDED THAT THE SOCIETY HAS TAKEN NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS GUIDANCE</p>

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part XI, Line 4(b) Other revenues in form 990 not in audited financial statements	Expenses from fundraising events - -2114524 Net release from restrictions allocated from a ffiliate - 57908 Annuity receivable from WLT - -133333

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part XII, Line 2(d) Other expenses in audited financial statements not in form 990	EXPENSES FROM FUNDRAISING EVENTS - 2114524 Release from restrictions allocated from affiliates - -57908

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part XII, Line 4(b) Other expenses in form 990 not in audited financial statements	Program support adjustment - 6117

**SCHEDULE F
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule F (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I **General Information on Activities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

- For grantmakers.** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No
- For grantmakers.** Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States
- Activities per Region (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed)

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e.g., fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in region
(1) See Add'l Data					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
3a Sub-total	0	3			52,095,048
b Total from continuation sheets to Part I					0
c Totals (add lines 3a and 3b)	0	3			52,095,048

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1	(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1)	See Add'l Data								
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
(5)								Schedule F (Form 990) 2017	
(6)									
(7)									
(8)									
(9)									
(10)									
(11)									
(12)									
(13)									
(14)									
(15)									
(16)									

2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter ▶ 24

3 Enter total number of other organizations or entities ▶ 0

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of non-cash assistance	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							
(13)							
(14)							
(15)							
(16)							
(17)							
(18)							

Part IV Foreign Forms

- 1 Was the organization a U S transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U S Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)* Yes No
- 2 Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return to Report Transactions with Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U S Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A, do not file with Form 990)* Yes No
- 3 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U S Persons with Respect to Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471)* Yes No
- 4 Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund (see Instructions for Form 8621)* Yes No
- 5 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U S Persons with Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865)* Yes No
- 6 Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713, do not file with Form 990)* Yes No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 Procedures for monitoring use of grant funds	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET THE MISSION CRITERIA GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part II SCHEDULE F, PART II	THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE F REQUIRE GRANTS AND OTHER ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO RECIPIENTS OVER \$5,000 BE REPORTED IN DETAIL. HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO INCREASE TRANSPARENCY AND PROVIDE THE USERS OF THE FORM WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES, MANAGEMENT HAS CHOSEN TO LIST THE GRANTS OF \$500 OR GREATER IN DETAIL ON SCHEDULE F OF THE HSUS'S FORM 990.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 3 INVESTMENTS IN CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	HSUS'S INVESTMENTS IN THE CARIBBEAN ARE LISTED AT THEIR BOOK VALUE AND INCLUDE THE AGGREGATE VALUE OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS OF CURRENT AND PRIOR YEARS

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 3 INVESTMENTS IN EUROPE	HSUS'S INVESTMENTS IN IRELAND/EUROPE ARE LISTED AT THEIR BOOK VALUE AND INCLUDE THE AGGREGATE VALUE OF CURRENT YEAR INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET THE MISSION CRITERIA GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS

Additional Data

Software ID: 17005876

Software Version: 2017v2.2

EIN: 53-0225390

Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
Central America and the Caribbean	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	7,500
Central America and the Caribbean	0	0	Investments	N/A	45,267,504

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
East Asia and the Pacific	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	10,555
Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	104,957

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	0	0	Investments	N/A	6,123,047
Middle East and North Africa	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	4,100

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
North America (Canada & Mexico only)	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	93,053
South America	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	3,000

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
South Asia	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	3,000
Sub-Saharan Africa	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	212,954

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
North America (Canada & Mexico only)	0	1	,Management and General	N/A	91,714
Sub-Saharan Africa	0	2	Program Services	Care of chimpanzees in Liberia	173,664

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		East Asia and the Pacific	SPONSOR ANNUAL ACADEMIC CONFERENCE	555	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	VACCINES AND ANIMAL CARE EDUCATIONAL PAMPHLETS	2,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	MASS VACCINATION	2,000	WIRE			
		East Asia and the Pacific	URGENT CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF PITBULLS	2,500	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	SUPPORT HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	FUNDS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC	2,700	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		South America	SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM	3,000	WIRE			
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	SUPPORT DEVELOPMENT OF WALKING HORSE EVENT	3,000	CHECK			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		South Asia	SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN MANNAR AREA	3,000	WIRE			
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES AND OTHER MEDICAL TREATMENTS	4,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Middle East and North Africa	ANIMAL TRAFFICKING INVESTIGATION	4,100	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	FUNDS FOR RABIES VACCINATION AND SPAY AND NEUTER CLINICS	5,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	SUPPORT GENERAL OPERATIONS	5,000	WIRE			
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	PROVIDE FUNDING TO SHIP POLAR BEAR FROM MEXICO TO THE UNITED KINGDOM	5,000	CHECK			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	VACCINATION AND HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM, MOBILE VETERINARY DONKEY CLINICS	5,400	WIRE			
		East Asia and the Pacific	FUNDS FOR DIRECT CARE OF RESCUED DOGS	7,500	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Central America and the Caribbean	SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN	7,500	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	STUDY THE IMPACT OF IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION ON ELEPHANT POPULATIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA	20,051	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	SUPPORT SYMPOSIUM ON ANIMAL SENTIENCE	25,000	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	CARE OF CHIMPS IN LIBERIA	105,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	GENERAL SUPPORT	60,053	WIRE			
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	FUNDS TO COVER CONSULTING COSTS	15,897	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	GENERAL SUPPORT	85,060	WIRE TRANSFER			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	GENERAL SUPPORT	63,302	WIRE TRANSFER			

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information Regarding
Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
- a** Mail solicitations
 - b** Internet and email solicitations
 - c** Phone solicitations
 - d** In-person solicitations
 - e** Solicitation of non-government grants
 - f** Solicitation of government grants
 - g** Special fundraising events
- 2a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1 TARGET MARKETEAM INC 1200 ABERNATHY ROAD ATLANTA, GA 30328	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANTS		No	36,384,914	823,964	35,560,950
2 JACOB O KOENIGSBERG 806 19TH AVENUE SEATTLE, WA 98122	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT		No	3,056,806	42,500	3,014,306
3 AUTOMOTIVE RECOVERY SERVICES INC 13085 HAMILTON CROSSING STE 500 CARMEL, IN 46032	AUTO RECOVERY SERVICES	Yes		1,416,620	340,159	1,076,461
4 GIVEBRIDGE 525 W MONROE STREET CHICAGO, IL 60661	FACE TO FACE APPEALS		No	1,280,045	806,576	473,469
5 DONOR SERVICES GROUP LLC 6715 SUNSET DRIVE BLVD LOS ANGELES, CA 90028	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE		No	850,647	1,152,084	-301,437
6 MCCARTHY MANBRO BERTINO LLC 580 HARRISON AVENUE BOSTON, MA 02118	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS		No	0	248,000	-248,000
7 SMOOSH MEDIA LLC 187 BELLVALE LAKES ROAD WARWICK, NY 10990	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS		No	3,174,034	87,214	3,086,820
8 INFOCISION MANAGEMENT CORPORATION 325 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE AKRON, OH 44333	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS		No	1,528,459	41,998	1,486,461
9 GREEN PLANET SALES COMPANY INC 301 COMMERCE DRIVE MOORESTOWN, NJ 08057	FACE TO FACE APPEALS		No	641,878	1,645,535	-1,003,657
10 STERICYLE COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTIONS 4010 COMMERCIAL AVENUE NORTHBROOK, IL 60062	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE		No	221,290	45,649	175,641
Total				48,554,693	5,233,679	43,321,014

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

AL, AK, AR, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, HI, IL, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MN, MS, MO, NJ, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, WA, WV, WI

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a)Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c)Other events	(d)
		NY GALA (event type)	ANIMAL CARE EXPO (event type)	4 (total number)	Total events (add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	1,406,469	955,821	770,812	3,133,102
	2 Less Contributions	955,819	119,044	530,443	1,605,306
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	450,650	836,777	240,369	1,527,796
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes	104,185	56,802	72,465	233,452
	6 Rent/facility costs	336,027	9,014	8,738	353,779
	7 Food and beverages	13,100	278,343	26,065	317,508
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses	198,270	468,050	543,465	1,209,785
	10 Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				2,114,524
11 Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				-586,728	

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
		1 Gross revenue			
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7 Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶					
8 Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain _____

11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in

a	The organization's facility	13a	%
b	An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶
 Address ▶

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name ▶
 Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information

Name ▶
 Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$
 Description of services provided ▶

Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule G, Part I, Line 2b(v) PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	THE AGREEMENTS THE HSUS ENTERED INTO WITH TARGET MARKETTEAM, INC , AND DONOR SERVICES GROUP ALLOWED FOR THE PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES (SUCH AS PRINTING, PAPER, POSTAGE, ENVELOPES AND MAILING LIST RENTAL) IN ADDITION TO THE PAYMENT OF FEES FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING SERVICES TARGET MARKETTEAM, INC AND DONOR SERVICES GROUP PROVIDE DETAILS WHICH ALLOW THE HSUS TO IDENTIFY WHICH COSTS ARE FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING AND WHICH COSTS ARE RELATED TO GENERAL FUNDRAISING EXPENSES THE HSUS PAID OUT \$11,787,532 to TARGET MARKETTEAM, INC AND \$46,209 TO DONOR SERVICES GROUP FOR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES IN ADDITION TO THE ORGANIZATIONS WHICH APPEAR ON SCHEDULE G, PART I, THE HSUS DID ENTER INTO ARRANGEMENTS WITH FOUR FUNDRAISING VENDORS WHERE THE ORGANIZATION MADE PAYMENTS EXCLUSIVELY FOR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES BUT NOT FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING SERVICES THESE VENDORS HANDLE TASKS SUCH AS THE COMPILATION OF MAILING LISTS, PRINTING, DATA PROCESSING SERVICES, MAILING OF DIRECT MAIL PIECES, BUT THEY DO NOT ASSIST WITH THE CREATION OR PREPARATION OF THE DIRECT MAIL LETTERS, NOR ARE THEY INVOLVED IN ANY OTHER PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING ACTIVITY
Schedule G, Part I GENERAL EXPLANATION	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS) AND ITS AFFILIATED ENTITIES RELY ON A SUBSTANTIAL AND LONGSTANDING PROGRAM OF DIRECT MAIL FUNDRAISING TO SUPPORT THE FULL RANGE OF ACTIVITIES THEY UNDERTAKE ON BEHALF OF ANIMALS, WHETHER IT INVOLVES HANDS-ON CARE, POLICY WORK, SCIENTIFIC OR TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, HUMANE EDUCATION, LITIGATION, PUBLICATION, OR COMMUNICATION DIRECT MAIL HAS PLAYED A FUNDAMENTAL ROLE IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES, AND IT REMAINS CRUCIAL TO THE ORGANIZATIONS' SUCCESS IN HELPING ANIMALS AS AN EDUCATIONAL TOOL THAT DESCRIBES THE ORGANIZATIONS' NUMEROUS PROGRAMS AND CAMPAIGNS TO HELP ANIMALS, DIRECT MAIL FUNDRAISING HELPS TO CREATE GREATER AWARENESS OF THE ORGANIZATIONS' CAMPAIGNS AND CONCERNS, AND HAS ALLOWED US TO BUILD A CONSTITUENCY OF SUPPORTERS UNMATCHED IN THE HUMANE FIELD, WITH TREMENDOUS SOCIAL, POLITICAL, AND PRACTICAL BENEFITS TO THE ORGANIZATIONS' WORK TO COMPLEMENT DIRECT MAIL, THE HSUS RELIES ON LARGER INDIVIDUAL GIFTS SOLICITED BY REGIONAL FUNDRAISERS, PLANNED GIVING, FOUNDATION GRANTS, TELEPHONE SOLICITATION, WORKPLACE GIVING, ONLINE SOLICITATION, BEQUESTS, AND DIRECT RESPONSE TELEVISION ADVERTISEMENTS TOGETHER, THESE METHODS FORM THE BASIS OF A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH TO SECURING THE FUNDS AND THE CONSTITUENCY NECESSARY TO MEET OUR URGENT AND LONG TERM ANIMAL WELFARE GOALS
Schedule G, Part I, Line 2b(v) PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES PAID MCCARTHY MANBRO BERTINO, LLC \$248,000 TO PRODUCE DIRECT RESPONSE TV SPOTS THESE SPOTS DID NOT AIR DURING CALENDAR YEAR 2017

**Schedule I
(Form 990)**

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments and Individuals in the United States**

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the
Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) See Additional Data							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____ 278

3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____ 11

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule I, Part II SCHEDULE I, PART II	THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE I REQUIRE GRANTS AND OTHER ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO RECIPIENTS OVER \$5,000 BE REPORTED IN DETAIL HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO INCREASE TRANSPARENCY AND PROVIDE THE USERS OF THE FORM WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES, MANAGEMENT HAS CHOSEN TO LIST THE GRANTS OF \$500 OR GREATER IN DETAIL ON SCHEDULE I OF THE HSUS'S FORM 990
Schedule I, Part I, Line 2 Procedures for monitoring use of grant funds	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET THE MISSION CRITERIA GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS

Additional Data**Software ID:** 17005876**Software Version:** 2017v2.2**EIN:** 53-0225390**Name:** The Humane Society of the United States**Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.**

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
A LITTLE BIT OF HEAVEN INC 35 HALLAHAN ROAD NORTH LAWRENCE, NY 12967	46-4239165	501 (c)(3)	2,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
ADAMS COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 375 FRIENDSHIP, WI 53934	23-7381869	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
AFGHAN STRAY ANIMAL LEAGUE 6050 COLCHESTER ROAD FAIRFAX, VA 22030	20-2119782	501 (c)(3)	3,300				SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM
AHIMSA HOUSE INC PO BOX 8181 ATLANTA, GA 31106	31-1833734	501 (c)(3)	500				AHIMSA HOUSE EVENT SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ALABAMA ANML CONTROL OFFICERS STANDARDS&TRAINING COMMISSION INC 1150 JOHN OVERTON DRIVE MONTGOMERY, AL 36110	81-4304973	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT TRAINING FOR ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS
ALACHUA COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 4205 NW 6TH STREET GAINESVILLE, FL 32609	59-1908492	501 (c)(3)	13,300				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ALASKA NATIVE RURAL VETERINARY INC 3875 GEIST ROAD FAIRBANKS, AL 99709	45-5167681	501 (c)(3)	177,750				SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES, PET WELLNESS SERVICES, COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING
ALLEGANY CO ANIMAL SHELTER MANAGEMENT FOUNDATION 110 S CENTRE STREET CUMBERLAND, MD 51502	52-2292769	501 (c)(3)	2,500				FLEA TREATMENT FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED CATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ALLIANCE FOR CONTRACEPTION IN CATS & DOGS 11145 NW OLD CORNELIUS PASS ROAD PORTLAND, OR 97231	41-2185841	501 (c)(3)	25,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
ALMOST HOME SHELTER PET RESCUE INC 794 HIGHWAY 28 HAZARD, KY 41701	46-0886370	501 (c)(3)	1,700				VETERINARY SERVICES FOR RESCUED DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL ALLIES HUMANE SOCIETY INC 4006 AIRPORT ROAD DULUTH, MN 55811	41-0917362	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
ANIMAL ALLIES RESCUE FOUNDATION INC 400 EAST CROSS STREET BALTIMORE, MD 21230	45-5074781	501 (c)(3)	1,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR ABUSED ANIMAL

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION OF TN INC PO BOX 20124 KNOXVILLE, TN 37940	47-3472487	501 (c)(3)	750				2017 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
ANIMAL FOUNDATION OF GREAT FALLS dbaMACLEAN ANIMAL ADOPTION CTR PO BOX 3426 GREAT FALLS, MT 59403	72-1537063	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL INVESTIGATION AND RESPONSE PO BOX 100383 FORT WORTH, TX 76185	47-4394007	501 (c)(3)	50,000				PURCHASE EQUIPMENT USED TO RESPOND TO LARGE SCALE ANIMAL CRUELTY CASES AND/OR NATURAL DISASTERS
ANIMAL LAW & LEGISLATION INC 5643 DENTON CIRCLE PEACHTREE CORNERS, GA 30092	30-0470643	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR ANIMAL LAW SOURCE CONFERENCE AND SHELTER SYMPOSIUM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL LIFELINE 1111 EASTON ROAD WARRINGTON, PA 18976	20-4444813	501 (c)(3)	3,000				TRANSPORTATION OF ANIMALS FOR EMERGENCY PLACEMENT
ANIMAL REFUGE LEAGUE OF GREATER PORTLAND PO BOX 336 WESTBROOK, ME 04098	01-0212541	501 (c)(3)	11,545				CARE FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE AS WELL AS FUNDS FOR GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE OF IOWA INC 5452 NE 22ND STREET DES MOINES, IA 50313	42-0680427	501 (c)(3)	7,500				BUILD RESPONSE CAPACITY AND SUPPORT ANIMALS DISPLACED DUE TO NATURAL DISASTER
ANIMAL SHELTER OF WOOD RIVER VALLEY PO BOX 1496 HALLEY, ID 83333	82-0351171	501 (c)(3)	95,000				PROVIDE SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES, PET WELLNESS SERVICES AND SUPPLIES TO IDAHO RESIDENTS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ARIZONA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION PO BOX 5135 MEZA, AZ 85211	46-1987194	501 (c)(6)	1,000				SUPPORT FOR ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS TO ATTEND ANNUAL CONTROL CONFERENCE
ARIZONANS FOR WILDLIFE PO BOX 32650 PHOENIX, AZ 85064	82-2645264	501 (c)(4)	100,000				FUND ARIZONA BALLOT INITIATIVE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ASHLAND COMMUNITY FOUNDATION PO BOX 276 ASHLAND, KS 67831	48-1190412	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SUPPORT RELIEF EFFORTS AFTER WILDFIRES
ASOCIACION PRO ALBERGUE DE ANIMALS INC PO BOX 3537 MAYAGUEZ, PR 00681	66-0413650	501 (c)(3)	3,000				TO HELP WITH CLEAN-UP EFFORTS AFTER HURRICANE, FUNDS TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ASSISI ANIMAL CLINICS OF VIRGINIA INC 415 CAMPBELL AVENUE SW ROANOKE, VA 24016	54-2021941	501 (c)(3)	21,333				CARE FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE HARVEY AND FUNDS FOR OTHER RESCUED ANIMALS
ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL HUMANE EDUCATORS 1320 HARBOR BAY PARKWAY ALAMEDA, CA 94502	94-3146809	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SCHOLARSHIPS TO ATTEND ANNUAL TRAINING CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ATLANTA HUMANE SOCIETY & SPCA OF GEORGIA INC 1565 MANSELL ROAD ALPHARETTA, GA 30009	58-0685900	501 (c)(3)	750				SPONSOR GEORGIA COMPANION ANIMAL CONFERENCE
BADGER RESCUE ANIMAL TRANSPORT SERVICES INC PO BOX 555 GERMANTOWN, MD 53022	26-4557461	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BALTIMORE ANIMAL RESCUE & CARE SHELTER INC 301 STOCKHOLM STREET BALTIMORE, MD 21230	86-1130456	501 (c)(3)	5,500				VACCINES AND VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF DOGS
BANGOR HUMANE SOCIETY 693 MOUNT HOPE AVENUE BANGOR, ME 04401	01-0215910	501 (c)(3)	550				HELP HOMELESS ANIMALS IN NORTHERN MAINE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BEST FRIENDS OF PETS INC 720 W WILSHIRE SUITE 101-F OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116	73-1459939	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO 2017
BEST FRIENDS SANCTUARY INC PO BOX 1038 JAMESTOWN, TN 38556	62-1863859	501 (c)(3)	1,000				MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BOONE ANIMAL RESCUE COALITION P O BOX 536 DANVILLE, WV 25053	46-1140091	501 (c)(3)	500				VETERINARY CARE FOR INJURED DOG
BRANDYWINE VALLEY SPCA dba CHESTER COUNTY SPCA 1212 PHEONIXVILLE PIKE WEST CHESTER, PA 19380	23-1381030	501 (c)(3)	10,600				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BRIDGES COMMUNITY RESOURCE NETWORK INC 35911 KENAI SPUR HIGHWAY UNIT 9 SOLDOTNA, AL 35911	92-0151271	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
BROOKINGS REGIONAL HUMANE SOCIETY INC 120 WEST 2ND STREET SOUTH BROOKINGS, SD 57006	46-0452504	501 (c)(3)	665				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CAMDEN COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER 125 COUNTY HOUSE ROAD BLACKWOOD, NJ 08012	20-0549531	501 (c)(3)	500				2017 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
CAPE ARROWHEAD INC 502 VINE STREET POPLAR BLUFF, MO 63901	43-1845986	501 (c)(3)	1,200				EQUINE WORKSHOP FOR VETERANS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CARVER-SCOTT HUMANE SOCIETY 210 CHESTNUT STREET CHASKA, MN 55318	41-1638325	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
CASHIERS-HIGHLANDS HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 638 CASHIERS, NC 28717	58-1798769	501 (c)(3)	650				FUNDING FOR CARE OF SEVERAL ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CENTRAL NEBRASKA HUMANE SOCIETY INC 1312 SKY PARK ROAD GRAND ISLAND, NE 68801	47-0493705	501 (c)(3)	1,000				COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND TREATMENT FOR ABUSED ANIMALS
CENTRAL OKLAHOMA HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 18471 OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73154	20-8446621	501 (c)(3)	5,252				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CHARLESTON ANIMAL SOCIETY 2455 REMOUNT ROAD NORTH CHARLESTON, SC 29406	57-6021863	501 (c)(3)	3,300				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
CHEMUNG COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY & SPCA 2435 STATE ROUTE 352 ELMIRA, NY 14903	16-0743999	501 (c)(3)	1,150				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CITIZENS FOR FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION PO BOX 470857 BROOKLINE, MA 02447	47-4919474	BALLOT INITIATIVE	26,030				FARM ANIMAL WELFARE BALLOT INITIATIVE
CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER - MANAGER OF FINANCE 201 W COLFAX DENVER, CO 80202	84-6000580	GOVERNMENT	30,000				FUNDING FOR SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES, GENERAL WELLNESS CARE, SUPPLIES FOR PETS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CITY OF BLOOMINGTON 401 NORTH MORTON BLOOMINGTON, IN 47404	35-6000954	GOVERNMENT	1,750				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
CITY OF CAMERON 205 N MAIN STREET CAMERON, MO 64429	44-6000153	GOVERNMENT	3,000				FUNDS TO SUPPORT REMOVAL OF GAS CHAMBER

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CITY OF DOTHAN ALABAMA 210 N SAINT ANDREWS DOTHAN, AL 36303	63-6001243	GOVERNMENT	4,350				VETERINARY SERVICES FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
CITY OF MALDEN (POLICEHUMANE DEPARTMENT) dbaMALDEN POLICE DEPT 112 EAST LACLEDE STREET MALDEN, MO 63863	43-6002147	GOVERNMENT	3,000				TO DISMANTLE GAS CHAMBER

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CITY OF MCCOMB 115 THIRD STREET MCCOMB, MS 39649	64-6000684	GOVERNMENT	700				FUND LIFE SAVING DOG TRANSPORTATION
CITY OF MOBERLY 101 WEST REED STREET MOBERLY, MO 65270	43-6002348	GOVERNMENT	3,000				DISMANTLE GAS CHAMBER

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CLIFTONDEERORG 724 LAFAYETTE AVE 2 CINCINNATI, OH 45220	47-4340573	501 (c)(3)	10,000				SUPPORT FOR DEER FERTILITY CONTROL PROJECT IN CINCINNATI
COALGATE ANIMAL RESCUE EFFORTS INC PO BOX 205 COALGATE, OK 74538	81-3838926	501 (c)(3)	1,000				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COCONINO COUNTY HUMANE ASSOCIATION PO BOX 66 FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86002	86-0176883	501 (c)(3)	2,500				CARE FOR ANIMALS RESCUED FROM ANIMAL CRUELTY CASE
COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION PO BOX 1870 FORT COLLINS, CO 80522	23-7098397	501 (c)(3)	1,500				2017 PATHWAYS CONFERENCE AND WILDLIFE TRAINING PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CONSERVATION CONGRESS PO BOX 1982 PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368	20-0244175	501 (c)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT FILM PROMOTING THE PROTECTION OF YELLOWSTONE GRIZZLY BEARS
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF CHARLES COUNTY PO BOX 2150 LA PLATA, MD 20646	52-6000925	GOVERNMENT	1,100				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE 301 UNIVERSITY PLACE GREENVILLE, SC 29601	57-6000356	GOVERNMENT	3,275				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
COUNTY OF SONOMA 585 FISCAL DR RM 100 SANTA ROSA, CA 95403	94-6000539	GOVERNMENT	10,000				FUND DISASTER ASSISTANCE ACTIVITIES FOLLOWING THE FALL 2017 WILDFIRES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CRST WAKPA WASTE ANIMAL SHELTER 16514 244TH AVENUE EAGLE BUTTE, SD 57625	46-0217757	GOVERNMENT	665				STIPEND TO ATTEND 2018 ANIMAL CARE EXPO
DALLAS COMPANION ANIMAL PROJECT PO BOX 793574 DALLAS, TX 75379	75-2907302	501 (c)(3)	142,500				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
DARKE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 7053 N STATE ROUTE 49 GREENVILLE, OH 45331	34-6555671	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM, ANIMAL CARE EXPO ATTENDANCE
DAWNWATCH 610 HAVERFORD AVENUE PACIFIC PALISADES, CA 90272	81-3058503	501 (c)(3)	1,500				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
DAYS END FARM HORSE RESCUE INC PO BOX 309 LISBON, MD 21765	52-1759077	501 (c)(3)	2,500				EMERGENCY CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES, STIPEND TO TRAVEL TO HORSE COALITION CONFERENCE
DEFENDERS OF WILDLIFE 1130 17TH ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20036	53-0183181	501 (c)(3)	4,120				FUNDS FOR PRAIRIE SAFARI EVENT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
DFW RESCUE ME PO BOX 51652 DENTON, TX 76206	27-4646693	501 (c)(3)	4,150				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
DOOR COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 93 STURGEON BAY, WI 54325	39-1733900	501 (c)(3)	850				VETERINARY CARE FOR LARGE NUMBER OF CATS TAKEN FROM HOARDING SITUATION

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
EL FARO DE LOS ANIMALES INC PO BOX 637 PUNTA SANTIAGO, PR 00741	66-0601885	501 (c)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT CLEAN UP EFFORTS AFTER HURRICANE
EMANCIPET INC 2729 EXPOSITION BLVD 124 AUSTIN, TX 78703	74-2913624	501 (c)(3)	600,000				FREE VETERINARY SERVICES FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ENID SPCA 1116 OVERLAND TRAIL ENID, OK 73703	73-1546461	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO 2017
EQUINE VOICES RESCUE & SANCTUARY 1540 W DOVE WAY AMADO, AZ 85645	74-3127794	501 (c)(3)	3,000				VETERINARY CARE OF EQUINES, STIPEND TO TRAVEL TO HORSE CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ERIE COUNTY SPCA 300 HARLEM ROAD WEST SENECA, NY 14224	16-0425315	501 (c)(3)	7,000				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
ESPANOLA VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY 108 HAMM PARKWAY ESPANOLA, NM 87532	85-0406234	501 (c)(3)	1,000				FREE OR LOW COST SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES AND VACCINATIONS FOR PETS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FELINE FRIENDZ IN NE PO BOX 641818 OMAHA, NE 68164	20-0085334	501 (c)(3)	1,000				MANAGE FERAL AND FREE ROAMING CAT COLONIES THROUGH A SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM
FELINE RESCUE INC 593 Fairview Ave N Saint Paul, MN 55104	41-1876072	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FERAL CAT COALITION OF OREGON PO BOX 82734 PORTLAND, OR 82734	93-1168181	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSORSHIP OF THE ANNUAL CATIO TOUR
FLORIDA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION INC PO BOX 211267 ROYAL PALM BEACH, FL 33421	59-2929688	501 (c)(6)	1,000				SPONSOR ANNUAL FACA CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FLORIDA FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES dbaFL ASSO ANIMAL WELF 3100/3200 N MILITARY TRAIL WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33409	81-1946171	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
FLOYD COUNTY ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE 215 WEST MARKET STREET NEW ALBANY, IN 47150	31-1051392	501 (c)(3)	1,500				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FORGOTTEN ANGELS EQUINE RESCUE 288 HARTFORD ROAD MEDFORD, NJ 08055	45-5340643	501 (c)(3)	500				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED HORSE
FORT COLLINS CAT RESCUE 2321 E MULBERRY STREET UNIT 1 FORT COLLINS, CO 80524	20-4969731	501 (c)(3)	1,750				PROVIDE SPAY VETERINARY CARE FOR STRAY AND FREE ROAMING CATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FOX VALLEY HUMANE ASSOCIATION LTD N115 TWO MILE ROAD PITTSBORO, NC 27312	39-0992559	501 (c)(3)	4,300				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
FRANKLIN COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 1041 KENTUCKY AVENUE FRANKFORT, KY 40601	61-0498423	501 (c)(3)	500				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF SOMERSET REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER PO BOX 8073 BRIDGEWATER, NJ 08807	31-1814838	501 (c)(3)	800				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
FRIENDS OF THE CITY OF CLEVELAND KENNEL dbaNEIGHBERHOOD PETS PO BOX 770423 LAKEWOOD, OH 44107	27-2026307	501 (c)(3)	500				AFFORDABLE PET CARE FOR LOW INCOME PET OWNERS LIVING IN CLEVELAND, OHIO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF THE SHELTER TOBACCO VALLEY ANIMAL SHELTER INC 19 INDEPENDENCE WAY EUREKA, MI 59917	81-0496968	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT WORK ON PUPPY MILL LEGISLATION
FUR-ANGEL FOUNDATION 590 FARRINGTON HIGHWAY KAPOLEI, HI 96707	47-4033399	501 (c)(3)	500				HELP PETS OF HOMELESS OWNERS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FUREVER FRIENDS ANIMAL OASIS 1755 N 750 W HARRISVILLE, UT 84404	81-3876066	501 (c)(3)	1,000				PROVIDE VET CARE FOR UNDERSERVED LOW INCOME COMMUNITY
FURRY FRIENDS ROCKIN RESCUE INC 2500 14TH AVENUE SE MANDAN, ND 58554	47-4976049	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
GARRETT COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO Box 115 OAKLAND, MD 21550	52-2235454	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR DOG-GONE FUNDRAISER FOR ORGANIZATION WITH HISTORY OF RESPONDING TO CRUELTY CASES
GLOBAL FEDERATION OF ANIMAL SANCTUARIES PO BOX 32294 WASHINGTON, DC 20007	26-1676217	501 (c)(3)	23,000				GENERAL OPERATING SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
GOOD KARMA PET RESCUE PO BOX 480273 FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33348	27-4999491	501 (c)(3)	1,000				MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR RESCUED ANIMAL
GRAND STRAND HUMANE SOCIETY 3241 MR JOE WHITE AVENUE MYRTLE BEACH, SC 29577	57-0641207	501 (c)(3)	500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
GWAH INC 21302 S COLEMAN ROAD PECULIAR, MO 64078	43-1913725	501 (c)(3)	4,000				SUPPORT WALKING HORSE CLINIC AND EDUCATION AT HORSE SHOWS
HABERSHAM HELP INC 3435 OLD CANNON BRIDGE ROAD DEMOREST, GA 30535	46-2325606	501 (c)(3)	1,500				FOOD, MEDICAL CARE, SUPPLIES FOR CRUELTY CASE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HALFWAY HOME RESCUE INC 15 CLARK ROAD WOODBIDGE, CT 06525	20-1912291	501 (c)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR HOMELESS, ABUSED AND ABANDONED ANIMALS
HAPPY ENDINGS ANIMAL RESCUE SANCTUARY 1326 DOVE MEADOW ROAD SOLVANG, CA 93463	26-1252953	501 (c)(3)	1,400				VETERINARY SERVICES FOR RESCUED HORSES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HAPPY TAILS ANIMAL SANCTUARY 1104 S VALLEY HILL ROAD WOODSTOCK, IL 60098	20-3979635	501 (c)(3)	500				CATARACT SURGERY FOR DOG
HARBOR HUMANE SOCIETY 14345 BAGLEY STREET WEST OLIVE, MI 49460	38-1623660	501 (c)(3)	500				ASSIST WITH ANIMAL ADOPTION

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HARBOR HUMANE SOCIETY 14345 BAGLEY STREET WEST OLIVE, MI 49460	38-1623660	501 (c)(3)	3,700				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
HARDIN COUNTY GOVERNMENT dbaHARDIN COUNTY & HARDIN COUNTY JAIL 220 PETERSON DRIVE ELIZABETHTOWN, KY 42701	61-6000756	GOVERNMENT	1,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HAWAII ISLAND HUMANE SOCIETY 74-5225 QUEEN KAAHUMANU HIGHWAY KAILUAKONA, HI 96470	99-6009437	501 (c)(3)	1,000				FUNDING FOR MOBILE SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC
HEART OF PHOENIX EQUINE RESCUE INC 3368 PLYMALE BRANCH ROAD HUNTINGTON, WV 25704	45-4421742	501 (c)(3)	2,000				SURGERY FOR RESCUED HORSE, STIPEND TO TRAVEL TO HOMES FOR HORSES COALITION CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HEART OF THE VALLEY INC 1549 EAST CAMERON BRIDGE ROAD BOZEMAN, MT 59718	23-7375919	501 (c)(3)	2,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO, VETERINARY CARE FOR UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES
HEARTLAND HUMANE SOCIETY INC 3400 E HIGHWAY 50 YANKTON, SD 57078	46-0458711	501 (c)(3)	665				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HEARTLAND RESCUE RANCH INC 1435 SKUNK VALLEY ROAD PANAMA CITY, FL 32409	81-2762071	501 (c)(3)	1,500				VETERINARY SERVICES FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
HELPING HANDS HUMANE SOCIETY INC 5720 SOUTHWEST 21ST STREET TOPEKA, KS 66604	48-0597124	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HOMEWARD HORSE AND HOUND OF MISSISSIPPI INC 3318 HWY 42 HATTIESBURG, MS 39402	81-2091338	501 (c)(3)	5,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
HOMEWARD TRAILS ANIMAL RESCUE INC 11116 FAIRFAX STATION ROAD FAIRFAX, VA 22039	32-0086330	501 (c)(3)	700				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HOPE EQUINE RESCUE INC 1200 DIXIE DRIVE AUBURNDALE, FL 33823	26-2647977	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO TRAVEL TO HORSE COALITION CONFERENCE
HORSE RESCUE IDAHO INC 947 EAST WINDING CREEK DRIVE EAGLE, ID 83616	27-1894757	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUB CITY HUMANE SOCIETY 6804 US HWY 98 HATTIESBURG, MS 39402	27-5160904	501 (c)(3)	800				PROVIDE HEARTWORM TREATMENT FOR DOG
HUI PONO HOLOHOLONA PO BOX 943 MOUNTAIN VIEW, HI 96771	20-8567302	501 (c)(3)	500				PROMOTE EDUCATION ON PROPER ANIMAL CARE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF WAUKESHA COUNTY INC WAUKESHA, WI 53188	39-6108644	501 (c)(3)	18,025				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
HUMANE EDUCATION ADVOCATES REACHING TEACHERS PO BOX 738 MAMARONECK, NY 10543	41-2055310	501 (c)(3)	7,500				SUPPORT HUMANE EDUCATION TEACHING CAMPAIGN

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE EDUCATIONAL SOCIETY CHATTANOOGA TN INC 212 N HIGHLAND PARK AVENUE CHATTANOOGA, TN 37404	62-0478240	501 (c)(3)	13,300				CARE FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, FUNDS FOR RESCUED DOGS
HUMANE SOCIETY CALUMET AREA INC 8149 KENNEDY AVE HIGHLAND, IN 46322	35-0895837	501 (c)(3)	25,000				COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY FOR SEATTLE - KING CO 13212 SE EASTGATE WAY BELLEVUE, WA 98005	91-0282060	501 (c)(3)	20,125				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
HUMANE SOCIETY FOR SW WASHINGTON 1100 NE 192ND AVENUE VANCOUVER, WA 98684	91-0759124	501 (c)(3)	1,800				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL 1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037	52-1769464	501 (c)(3)	316,360				GENERAL SUPPORT
HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND 1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 455 WASHINGTON, DC 20037	59-3786428	501 (c)(4)	954,284				FUNDS COVER FEDERAL AFFAIRS COSTS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF ATCHISON INC 125 N 21ST STREET ATCHISON, KS 66002	48-1108369	501 (c)(3)	2,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
HUMANE SOCIETY OF BROWARD COUNTY INC 2070 GRIFFIN ROAD FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33312	59-6002321	501 (c)(3)	2,875				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF CENTRAL OREGON 61170 SE 27TH STREET BEND, OR 97702	93-0616957	501 (c)(3)	2,200				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
HUMANE SOCIETY OF GRAND FORKS 4375 N WASHINGTON STREET GRAND FORKS, ND 58203	23-7367340	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF HARRISBURG AREA INC 7790 GRAYSON ROAD HARRISBURG, PA 17111	23-1365361	501 (c)(3)	3,200				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
HUMANE SOCIETY OF HENDERSON COUNTY 203 DRURY LANE HENDERSON, KY 42420	61-6053026	501 (c)(3)	2,000				DIRECT CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF ANIMALS CONFISCATED FROM OWNER

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF HURON VALLEY 3100 CHERRY HILL ANN ARBOR, MI 49105	38-1474931	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS
HUMANE SOCIETY OF INDIANAPOLIS INC 7929 N MICHIGAN ROAD INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268	35-0876385	501 (c)(3)	3,650				CARE FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, TRANSPORTATION COSTS TO MOVE ANIMALS BETWEEN IN STATE SHELTERS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF PUERTO RICO PO BOX 2387 GUAYNABO, PR 00971	66-0329776	501 (c)(3)	5,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR SHELTER ANIMALS
HUMANE SOCIETY OF SARASOTA COUNTY 2331 15TH STREET SARASOTA, FL 34237	59-6014943	501 (c)(3)	2,400				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF TAMPA BAY 3607 ARMENIA AVENUE TAMPA, FL 33607	59-0799907	501 (c)(3)	1,400				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
HUMANE SOCIETY OF TULSA 9521-B RIVERSIDE 542 TULSA, OK 74137	73-1571476	501 (c)(3)	16,000				CARE FOR ANIMALS MOVED FROM HURRICANE DISASTER AREA, CARE FOR ANIMALS MOVED FROM SHELTER DAMAGED BY TORNADO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF VENTURA COUNTY PO BOX 297 OJAI, CA 93024	95-2272598	501 (c)(3)	5,000				FUNDING FOR CARE OF ANIMALS AFFECTED BY WILDFIRES
HUMANE SOCIETY OF WEST MICHIGAN 3077 WILSON DRIVE NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49534	38-1360926	501 (c)(3)	3,800				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037	22-2768664	501 (c)(3)	890,741				GENERAL SUPPORT
ILLINOIS FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES 1911 E MAIN STREET URBANA, IL 61802	36-3932650	501 (c)(3)	2,000				CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIPS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
JUNGLE FRIENDS PRIMATE SANCTUARY 13915 NORTH STATE ROAD 121 GAINSEVILLE, FL 32653	86-0859789	501 (c)(3)	10,000				REPAIR TO FACILITIES AND SANCTUARY GROUNDS FOLLOWING HURRICANE
KANSAS ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC 1020 S GARFIELD AVE CHANUTE, KS 66720	48-1047336	501 (c)(3)	2,000				2017 ANIMAL CONTROL CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP, TRAINING FOR ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
KENTUCKY HUMANE SOCIETY 1000 LYNDON LANE SUITE B LOUISVILLE, KY 40222	61-0463938	501 (c)(3)	2,275				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
LAKE SHORE HUMANE SOCIETY INC 1551 N 8TH MANITOWOC, WI 54220	39-1142305	501 (c)(3)	1,400				TRANSPORTATION OF ANIMALS RESCUED FOLLOWING HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LAKELAND ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY INC dbaLAKELAND ANIMAL SHELTER 3615 STATE ROAD 67 DELAVAN, WI 53315	39-1268873	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
LAND STEWARDSHIP PROJECT 821 E 35TH STREET SUITE 200 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55407	41-1466054	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT ADVERTISING EFFORTS AGAINST PROPOSED LEGISLATION

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LEWIS & CLARK HUMANE SOCIETY 2112 E CUSTER AVENUE HELENA, MT 59601	81-6014910	501 (c)(3)	46,218				COVER VETERINARY CLINIC EXPENSES INCLUDING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
LIBERTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC 235 JERSEY CITY BLVD JERSEY CITY, NJ 07305	22-3585263	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LICKING COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 825 THRONWOOD DRIVE HEATH, OH 43056	31-6062704	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
LIFE SAVERS ANIMAL RESCUE PO BOX 643 POLSON, MT 59860	20-1206323	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LIFEBRIDGE FOR ANIMALS INC PO BOX 243 GREENSBURG, KY 42743	61-1524626	501 (c)(3)	1,000				LOW COST SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM FOR CATS
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SKIP BERTMAN DRIVE BATON ROUGE, LA 70803	72-6000848	501 (c)(3)	101,000				SUPPORT FOR UNIVERSITY VETERINARY SCHOOL SHELTER MEDICINE PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LOWELL HUMANE SOCIETY 951 BROADWAY STREET LOWELL, MA 01854	04-2104400	501 (c)(3)	550				EDUCATION AND AWARENESS REGARDING COMMUNITY ANIMAL MANAGEMENT
LOWER BRULE TRIBE WILDLIFE FISH & RECREATION 187 OYATE CIRCLE LOWER BRULE, SD 57548	46-0222351	GOVERNMENT	4,200				NON LETHAL PRAIRIE DOG MANAGEMENT AND DISEASE PREVENTION PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LUNA SIBERIAN HUSKY RESCUE PO BOX 2365 YUCCA VALLEY, CA 92286	81-2801573	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE FOR INJURED ANIMAL
MAINE FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES INC PO BOX 43 W KENNEBUNK, ME 04094	01-0368319	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR MAINE FEDERATION ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MARION COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 2731 LOCUST AVENUE FAIRMONT, WV 26554	23-7405278	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE FOR DOG WHO WAS STABBED
MARSHALL LEGACY INSTITUTE 2425 WILSON BOULEVARD ARLINGTON, VA 22201	54-1853093	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SPONSOR USE OF MINE DETECTION DOGS IN WAR TORN COUNTRIES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MARTINSVILLE-HENRY COUNTY SPCA 132 JOSEPH MARTIN HWY MARTINSVILLE, VA 24112	23-7381113	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE FOR INJURED DOG
MARYLAND SPCA 3300 FALLS ROAD BALTIMORE, MD 21211	52-6001558	501 (c)(3)	1,500				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MARY'S KITTY KORNER INC PO BOX 418 PLEASANT VALLEY, CT 06063	56-2464414	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE FOR STRAY, ABUSED, NEGLECTED CATS
MASSACHUSETTS SPCA dbaANGELL ANIMAL MEDICAL CENTER 350 SOUTH HUNTINGTON AVENUE BOSTON, MA 02130	04-2103597	501 (c)(3)	750				STAFF TRAINING-CAT BEHAVIOR COURSES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MCKAMEY ANIMAL CARE & ADOPTION CENTER 4500 N ACCESS ROAD CHATTANOOGA, TN 37415	01-0824858	501 (c)(3)	2,580				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
MCPAWS INC PO BOX 1375 MCCALL, ID 83638	82-0503942	501 (c)(3)	1,850				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MIDLAND COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 1034 MIDLAND, MI 48641	38-6114132	501 (c)(3)	5,250				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
MIDWEST HORSE WELFARE FOUNDATION INC 10990 STATE HIGHWAY 73 PITTSVILLE, WI 54466	39-2029994	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MINN-KOTA PAAWS 1523 23RD STREET S FARGO, ND 58103	30-0245020	501 (c)(3)	65,000				COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES
MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION INC POX BOX 6149 MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS 39762	64-0410581	501 (c)(3)	100,000				SUPPORT SHELTER OUTREACH PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MISSOURI ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION 7105 SHELTER ROAD BARNHART, MO 63012	06-1679269	501 (c)(3)	1,000				2017 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
MOHAWK AND HUDSON RIVER HUMANE SOCIETY 3 OAKLAND AVENUE MENANDS, NY 12204	14-1338459	501 (c)(3)	4,050				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MOLOKAI HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 1258 KAUNAKAKAI, HI 96478	99-0209763	501 (c)(3)	5,000				DETERMINE THE PREVALENCE OF TOXOPLASMOSIS GONDII IN FERAL CATS AND MONGOOSE ON THE ISLAND OF MOLOKAI, HAWAII
MONMOUTH COUNTY SPCA 260 WALL STREET EATONTOWN, NJ 07724	21-0679893	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT ANNUAL DOG WALK AND PET FAIR

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MONTGOMERY COUNTY PARTNERS FOR ANIMAL WELL-BEING 7315 MUNCASTER MILL ROAD DERWOOD, MD 20855	27-1335331	501 (c)(3)	5,000				EMERGENCY CARE, PET SUPPLIES TO THOSE IN NEED, SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
MONTGOMERY HUMANE SOCIETY 1150 JOHN OVERTON DRIVE MONTGOMERY, AL 36110	63-0351564	501 (c)(3)	1,000				PROVIDE LOW COST SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES AND VACCINATIONS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NASHVILLE HUMANE ASSOCIATION 213 OCEOLA AVENUE NASHVILLE, TN 37209	62-0672999	501 (c)(3)	2,875				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
NATCHEZ-ADAMS COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 549 NATCHEZ, MS 39121	64-0562683	501 (c)(3)	500				PROVIDE CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NATIVE AMERICAN HORSE EDUCATION FOUNDATION 2230 N KIMBERLEE ROAD TUCSON, AZ 85749	20-5150210	501 (c)(3)	6,100				COVER HORSESHOEING COURSE TUITION COSTS FOR TWO INDIVIDUALS
NEW ENGLAND ANIMAL CONTROL/HUMANE ACADEMY COLE HALL 291 MAST ROAD DURHAM, NH 03824	02-0446765	NOT FOR PROFIT	750				SUPPORT NEW ENGLAND ANIMAL CARE HUMANE ACADEMY CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NEW ENGLAND FEDERATION OF HS INC 951 BROADWAY STREET LOWELL, MA 01854	02-0447142	501 (c)(3)	2,500				2017 FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
NEW HAMPSHIRE FEDERATION OF HUMANE ORGANIZATIONS INC 24 FERRY ROAD NASHUA, NH 03064	22-3267817	501 (c)(3)	800				COVER COSTS TO SEND ANIMAL SHELTER PROFESSIONALS TO RELEVANT CONFERENCES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NEW VENTURE FUND 1201 CONNECTICUT AVENUE NW WASHINGTON, DC 20036	20-5806345	501 (c)(3)	10,000				CAMPAIGN TO EDUCATE PUBLIC ABOUT HEALTHY FOOD POLICIES
NORTH CAROLINA ANIMAL AND RABIES CONTROL ASSOC INC PO BOX 80036 FOREST CITY, NC 28043	45-4276586	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR ANIMAL RABIES CONTROL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS ANIMAL SHELTER COALITION 12300 COUNTY ROAD 528 MANSFIELD, TX 76063	31-1717528	501 (c)(3)	2,000				2017 CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP
NORTHWEST EQUINE STEWARDSHIP CENTER PO BOX 1324 MONROE, WA 98272	32-0262442	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO TRAVEL TO HORSE COALITION CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NORTHWOODS HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 82 HAYWARD, WI 54843	39-1634807	501 (c)(3)	2,000				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
OCEAN STATE ANIMAL COALITION 235 ELM STREET WARWICK, RI 02888	29-4536470	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
OKLAHOMA ALLIANCE FOR ANIMALS INC 5321 S SHERIDAN ROAD TUSLA, OK 74145	84-1640954	501 (c)(3)	2,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO 2017
ORANGE STREET CATS INC PO BOX 10733 ALBANY, NY 12201	45-4223435	501 (c)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY SERVICES FOR RESCUED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
OSWEGO COUNTY SPCA dbaOSWEGO COUNTY ANIMAL WELFARE LEAGUE PO BOX 442 FULTON, NY 13069	23-7243487	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT FOSTER HOME SYSTEM FOR ANIMALS WAITING FOR ADOPTION
OUR BIG FAT CARIBBEAN RESCUE INC PO BOX 1377 VIEQUES, PR 00765	66-0871157	501 (c)(3)	13,500				SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER AND VACCINATION EVENT AS WELL AS HURRICANE RELIEF EFFORTS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PAL ANIMAL SANCTUARY dbaPAL HUMANE SOCIETY 4155 N RANCHO DRIVE SUITE 150 LAS VEGAS, NV 89130	95-4516403	501 (c)(3)	850				VETERINARY SERVICES AND FREE PET SUPPLIES FOR LOCAL COMMUNITY
PAWS AND CLAWS ANIMAL SHELTER 2949 STATE HIGHWAY 371 HACKENSACK, MN 56452	27-1970863	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PAWS UNITE PEOPLE INC 252 LOCUST DRIVE ROCKY POINT, NY 11778	46-2371384	501 (c)(3)	1,250				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
PEACEANIMALS AC 505 N TOMAHAWK ISLAND DRIVE PORTLAND, OR 97217	47-4752247	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM AND MOBILE SPAY AND NEUTER CLINICS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PEACEFUL ANIMAL ADOPTION SHELTER 628 SOUTH WILSON VINITA, OK 74301	45-5414625	501 (c)(3)	115,000				COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES
PEN PALS INC DOG AND CAT SHELTER AND ADOPTION CENTER 5568 HIGHWAY 68 JACKSON, LA 70748	80-0646300	501 (c)(3)	50,000				SUPPORT ANIMAL SHELTER AND EMERGENCY ANIMAL FACILITY

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PENNSYLVANIA BAR INSTITUTE 5080 RITTER ROAD MECHANICSBURG, PA 17055	23-6412256	501 (c)(3)	750				SPONSOR ANIMAL LAW CONFERENCE
PEOPLE FOR PETS- MAGIC VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 1163 TWIN FALLS, ID 83303	94-3080299	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PET ALLIANCE OF GREATER ORLANDO 2727 CONROY ROAD ORLANDO, FL 32839	59-0637883	501 (c)(3)	2,525				TRANSPORTATION OF ANIMALS RESCUED FOLLOWING HURRICANE
PET HAVEN INC OF MN PO BOX 19105 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55419	41-6040860	501 (c)(3)	1,150				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PET PRIDE OF ALASKA INCORPORATED SR BOX 20812 FAIRBANKS, AL 99701	92-0094506	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
PET REFUGE INC 4626 S BURNNETT DRIVE SOUTH BEND, IN 46614	31-0936469	501 (c)(3)	2,250				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PETS & PEOPLE HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 850587 YUKON, OK 73085	73-1435577	501 (c)(3)	1,000				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
PREVENT CRUELTY CALIFORNIA A HUMANE SOCIETY COMMITTEE 119 NORTH FAIRFAX AVENUE 613 LOS ANGELES, CA 90036	82-2669758	501 (c)(4)	1,050,000				CAMPAIGN AGAINST FARM ANIMAL CONFINEMENT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PROGRESSIVE ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 1037 LYNNWOOD, WA 98046	91-6073154	501 (c)(3)	2,625				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
PROJECT CHIMPS PO BOX 2140 BLUE RIDGE, GA 30513	47-1439557	501 (c)(3)	617,863				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PUERTO RICO ANIMAL WELFARE 10228 BO BAJURAS ISABELA, PR 00662	66-0588444	501 (c)(3)	6,500				PROVIDE GENERATOR FOR ANIMAL SHELTER, HELP WITH CLEAN UP EFFORTS AFTER HURRICANE
RED SKY RESCUE INC 8305 W COUNTY ROAD 150N MEDORA, IN 47260	27-0737457	501 (c)(3)	500				PROVIDE FUNDING FOR MICROCHIPS TO BE USED AT CLINIC

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
RESCUE OUR FURRY FRIENDS 133 NORTH WALNUT STREET BURNHAM, PA 17009	20-5066437	501 (c)(3)	675				CARE OF DOGS RESCUED AFTER HURRICANE
RETURN TO FREEDOM 4115 JALAMA ROAD LOMPOC, CA 93436	06-1484961	501 (c)(3)	5,000				HAY FOR RESCUED HORSES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
RICHMOND SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 2519 HERMITAGE ROAD RICHMOND, VA 23220	54-0506328	501 (c)(3)	15,000				FUR BALL 2017 SPONSORSHIP
RIDES 540 GURLIE MALONE ROAD CALEDONIA, MS 39740	64-0945160	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT EQUINE THERAPEUTIC RIDING PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ROBERT POTTER LEAGUE FOR ANIMALS INC PO BOX 412 NEWPORT, RI 02840	05-0301553	501 (c)(3)	5,125				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
ROMANIA ANIMAL RESCUE INC 8000 MORGAN TERRITORY ROAD LIVERMORE, CA 94551	72-1546354	501 (c)(3)	3,400				SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN ROMANIA

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SAFE HAVEN FOR CATS 8431-137 GARVEY DRIVE RALEIGH, NC 27616	56-1916620	501 (c)(3)	2,250				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
SC ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL ASSOCIATION 127 HUMANE LANE COLUMBIA, SC 29209	57-0913881	501 (c)(3)	3,000				2017 ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL CONFERENCE SPONSORSHIP

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SAFE HAVEN FOR CATS 8421-137 GARVEY DRIVE RALEIGH, NC 27616	56-1916620	501 (c)(3)	1,275				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
SALT LAKE COUNTY CORPORATION 2001 SOUTH STATE STREET SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84114	87-6000316	GOVERNMENT	500				SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SANTUARIO CANITA DE LA DIVINA MISERICORDIA PO BOX 366988 SAN JUAN, PR 00936	66-0708492	501 (c)(3)	2,000				TO HELP WITH CLEAN-UP EFFORTS AFTER HURRICANE
SANTUARIO DE ANIMALES SAN FRANCISCO DE ASIS INC PO BOX 538 BOQUERON, PR 00622	66-0717096	501 (c)(3)	3,000				SUPPORT CLEAN UP EFFORTS AFTER HURRICANE, TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SAVE A GATO PO BOX 9021227 SAN JUAN, PR 00902	66-0550555	501 (c)(3)	2,000				ANIMAL CARE FOLLOWING HURRICANE
SAVE ENDANGERED ANIMALS OREGON 9045 SW BARBUR BLVD SUITE 125 PORTLAND, OR 97219	47-5322416	501 (c)(4)	835				SUPPORT CAMPAIGN TO SAVE HIGHLY TRAFFICKED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SAVE ENDANGERED ANIMALS OREGON 737 TANGLEWOOD STREET SUTHERLIN, OR 97479	47-5322416	501 (c)(4)	3,174				GENERAL OPERATIONS
SAVING GRACE INC PO BOX 803 WINCHESTER, OR 97495	93-1318052	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SECOND CHANCES ANIMAL RESCUE 140b PURCELLVILLE GATEWAY DRIVE PURCELLVILLE, VA 20132	46-3921022	501 (c)(3)	500				ASSISTANCE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
SECOND CHANCES VOLUNTEERS 1452 8TH STREET E DICKINSON, ND 58601	81-2634523	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SHADOW'S FUND INC PO BOX 1472 LOMPOC, CA 93438	27-1239123	501 (c)(3)	12,000				SUPPORT PROGRAM CARING FOR AND PLACING AT RISK PUPPIES
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC 3200 SW 4TH AVENUE FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315	23-7086391	501 (c)(3)	1,646,358				GENERAL SUPPORT AND CAPACITY BUILDING

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SOUTHERN PLAINS LAND TRUST 6439 E MAPLEWOOD AVE CENTENNIAL, CO 80111	84-1470479	501 (c)(3)	1,500				ACQUIRE PROTECTED HABITAT FOR PRAIRIE DOGS
SPAY NEUTER IDAHO PETS INC 1077 S GARDEN PLACE BOISE, ID 83705	26-2679583	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CAT SPAY AND NEUTER AND RELATED EDUCATION SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SPAY NEUTER YOUR PET PO BOX 421 RITZVILLE, WA 99169	47-4878389	501 (c)(3)	750				TRAP, NEUTER AND RELEASE PROJECT IN UNDERSERVED AREA
SPCA OF WESTCHESTER INC 590 NORTH STATE ROAD BRIARCLIFF MANOR, NY 10510	13-1740069	501 (c)(3)	1,950				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ST LANDRY PARISH ANIMAL CONTROL PO DRAWER 1550 OPELOUSA, LA 70571	72-6001256	GOVERNMENT	1,500				COMPLETE A CAT ADOPTION & HOLDING AREA
STOP PUPPY MILLS OHIO 545 E TOWN STREET COLUMBUS, OH 43215	82-2483845	BALLOT INITIATIVE	95,000				SUPPORT OHIO BALLOT MEASURE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
STRAY CAT RELIEF FUND PO BOX 54845 PHILADELPHIA, PA 19148	27-3138601	501 (c)(3)	500				LOW COST SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES FOR CATS
SUFFOLK COUNTY SPCA 725 VETERANS HIGHWAY BLDG 16 HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788	11-2990626	501 (c)(3)	1,528				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS, SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
TAYLOR COUNTY SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 509 LEBANON AVENUE CAMPBELLSVILLE, KY 42718	80-0665193	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT LOCAL SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM FOR DOGS
TEXAS ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC 2402 STONECREST DRIVE ABILENE, TX 79606	75-1535593	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR ANIMAL CONTROL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE ANIMAL LEAGUE OF BIRMINGHAM 1401 DOUG BAKER BLVD BIRMINGHAM, AL 35242	37-1584735	501 (c)(3)	1,000				FUNDS FOR VETERINARY CARE OF COMPANION ANIMALS
THE ANIMAL SHELTER SOCIETY INC 1430 NEWARK ROAD ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	31-6040909	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CARE FOR DOG HIT BY CAR

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE ANTI-CRUELTY SOCIETY 157 W GRAND AVENUE CHICAGO, IL 60654	36-2179814	501 (c)(3)	8,840				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
THE BIG FIX 8927 SHERMAN VALLEY ROAD SW OLYMPIA, WA 98512	30-0019352	501 (c)(3)	3,000				PURCHASE RABIES VACCINES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE BLACKFEET TRIBE OF THE BLACKFEET NATION PO BOX 850 BROWNING, MT 59417	81-0212955	501 (c)(3)	120,074				PROVIDE WELLNESS SERVICES, SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES, PET SUPPLIES AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH TO UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES
THE BOULDER COUNTY PARKS & OPEN SPACE FOUNDATION PO BOX 227 HYGIENE, CO 80533	20-2762282	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VACCINATION OF PRAIRIE DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE CHANCELLOR MASTER AND SCHOLARS 1 LIBERTY PLAZA 20TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10006	13-1599108	501 (c)(3)	50,000				STUDY OF THE ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY OF TROPHY HUNTING
THE CITY AND COUNTY OF BUTTE-SILVER BOW 155 WEST GRANITE STREET BUTTE, MT 59701	81-0368698	GOVERNMENT	1,400				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE CLEVELAND ANIMAL PROTECTIVE LEAGUE 1729 WILLEY AVENUE CLEVELAND, OH 44113	34-0714644	501 (c)(3)	2,700				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
THE FUND FOR ANIMALS INC 200 WEST 57TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10019	13-6218740	501 (c)(3)	518,365				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE HERMITAGE NO-KILL CAT SHELTER 4501 E 22ND STREET TUCSON, AZ 85711	86-0213263	501 (c)(3)	500				GRAND OPENING OF SHELTER
THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF HARFORD COUNTY INC 2208 CONNOLLY ROAD FALLSTON, MD 21047	52-0567970	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR BOW WOW BOOGIE EVENT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF PUERTO RICO INC PO BOX 2387 GUAYNBO, PR 00971	66-0329776	501 (c)(3)	2,000				TO HELP WITH CLEAN-UP EFFORTS AFTER HURRICANE
THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST 1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037	52-1808517	501 (c)(3)	2,868				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE MARSHALL LEGACY INSTITUTE 2425 WILSON BLVD SUITE 240 ARLINGTON, VA 22201	54-1853093	501 (c)(3)	3,000				GENERAL CONTRIBUTION
THE PEGASUS FOUNDATION ONE INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOSTON, MA 02110	22-3487149	501 (c)(3)	10,000				SUPPORT FOR THE CAPE WILDLIFE CENTER

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE SOUTHAMPTON ANIMAL SHELTER FOUNDATION INC PO BOX 696 HAMPTON BAYS, NY 11946	27-1019073	501 (c)(3)	1,250				CARE FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, SUPPORT FOR PAWS IN THE PARK DOG WALK
THE STOTSENBERG FOUNDATION 40836 CALLE BANDIDO MURRIETA, CA 92562	95-4265406	501 (c)(3)	3,000				SUPPORT EQUINE EDUCATIONAL CLINIC

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE WILDCAT SANCTUARY PO BOX 314 SANDSTONE, MN 55072	22-3857401	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT 2017 BIG CAT SANCTUARY CONFERENCE
THE WOOF PROJECT 7402 NE 69TH STREET VANCOUVER, WA 98662	27-1349904	501 (c)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR INJURED DOG

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THIS OLD HORSE INC 19025 COATES BLVD HASTINGS, MN 55033	45-4232611	501 (c)(3)	15,000				CARE FOR LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED HORSES AND BURROS
THOROUGHbred CHARITIES OF AMERICA INC 3101 BEAUMONT CENTRE CIRCLE SUITE 110 LEXINGTON, KY 40513	26-2861555	501 (c)(3)	50,000				PROVIDE EQUINE SUPPLIES TO PUERTO RICO AFTER HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THUNDER BASIN GRASSLANDS PRAIRIE ECOSYSTEM ASSOCIATION 671 STEINLE ROAD DOUGLAS, WY 82633	83-0332000	501 (c)(3)	17,000				BUILD AND MAINTAIN A LARGE SCALE PRAIRIE DOG MANAGEMENT BARRIER
TOLEDO AREA HUMANE SOCIETY 827 ILLINOIS AVENUE MAUMEE, OH 43537	34-4429093	501 (c)(3)	1,350				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
TOWN AND COUNTRY HUMANE SOCIETY 14110 S 84TH STREET PAPILLON, NE 68046	47-0655586	501 (c)(3)	750				REPAIR DAMAGES SUSTAINED FROM TORNADO
TOWN OF EAST HAVEN CT 250 MAIN STREET EAST HAVEN, CT 06512	06-6001990	GOVERNMENT	22,000				BUILD OUTDOOR FENCED AREA FOR ANIMALS AND SUPPORT ANNUAL MEDICAL FUND

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
TREMPEALEAU COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY N27109 US HIGHWAY 53 BLAIR, WI 54616	39-2026285	501 (c)(3)	1,500				TRAVEL STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
TRI-COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 735 8TH STREET NE SAINT CLOUD, MN 56304	23-7449686	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
TRUSTEES OF TUFTS UNIVERSITY 169 HOLLAND STREET SOMERVILLE, MA 02144	04-2103634	501 (c)(3)	24,500				SUPPORT IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION STUDIES ON HORSES AND DEER
TULSA SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 2910 MOHAWK BLVD TULSA, OK 74110	73-0608144	501 (c)(3)	10,700				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
UNCHAINED MELODIES INC 8050 S HIGHPOINT LANE COLUMBIA, MO 65203	47-5487625	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CARE FOR ANIMALS, EDUCATION AND OUTREACH
UNITED FARM WORKERS OF AMERICA PO BOX 62 KEENE, CA 93531	94-1448579	501 (c)(5)	1,000				SPONSOR BLACK EAGLE DINNER

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
URBAN UNDERDOGS CORP 3395 S JONES BLVD 143 LAS VEGAS, NV 89146	81-2515693	501 (c)(3)	1,000				PROVIDE PET SUPPLIES TO LOW INCOME AND HOMELESS RESIDENTS
VAN BUREN COUNTY GOVERNMENT 212 PAW PAW STREET PAW PAW, MI 49079	38-6007133	GOVERNMENT	2,850				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
VERMONT COMPANION ANIMAL NEUTERING INC 19A BAILEY MEADOWS ROAD MIDDLESEX, VT 05602	26-1415269	501 (c)(3)	550				SUPPORT REDUCED COST SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES FOR LOW INCOME PET OWNERS
VERMONT DISASTER ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM PO BOX 1423 WHITE RIVER JUNCTION, VT 05001	80-0443426	501 (c)(3)	500				FUNDING FOR TRAINING STAKE HOLDERS ON HOW TO SET UP AND OPERATE AN EMERGENCY PET SHELTER

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
VERMONT HUMANE FEDERATION PO BOX 561 DERBY, VT 05829	03-6006500	501 (c)(3)	750				FACILITATE A STRONG PARTNERSHIP AMONG ANIMAL CARE GROUPS WITHIN THE STATE
VIEQUES HUMANE SOCIETY & ANIMAL RESCUE INC PO BOX 1399 VIEQUES, PR 00765	66-0463223	501 (c)(3)	33,000				FUNDING FOR SPAY AND NUEUTER SERVICES, VACCINATIONS, AND HURRICANE RELIEF

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
VIRGINIA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION 10221 KRAUSE ROAD 1415 CHESTERFIELD, VA 23832	42-1715811	501 (c)(3)	600				SPONSOR VACA COMPANION ANIMAL LAW BOOK
VIRGINIA FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES 2963 RIDGE HOLLOW ROAD EDINBURG, VA 22824	51-0208873	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT THE PROMOTION OF BEST PRACTICIES IN ANIMAL SHELTERING AND RESCUE WORK

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WASHINGTON HUMANE SOCIETY DBA HUMANE RESCUE ALLIANCE 71 OGLETHORPE STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20011	53-0219724	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SPONSOR ANNUAL BARK BALL
WENATCHEE VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 555 WENATCHEE, WA 98807	91-0838299	501 (c)(3)	750				PROVIDE FREE VETERINARY SERVICES AND PET SUPPLIES TO LOW INCOME FAMILIES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WETZEL COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPORTERS 399 MOLLOHAN DRIVE NEW MARTINSVILLE, WV 26155	01-0870942	501 (c)(3)	500				PROVIDE SHELTER AND PET FOOD TO ANIMALS AFFECTED BY FLOODING
WHISPER'S SANCTUARY 2160 E FRY BLVD PMB 342 SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635	77-0657739	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT WALKING HORSE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WHITE BIRD APPALOOSA HORSE RESCUE 1688 BURKES TAVERN ROAD BURKEVILLE, VA 23922	16-1650231	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO TRAVEL TO HORSE COALITION CONFERENCE
WICOMICO COUNTY OF HUMANE SOCIETY INC 5130 CITATION DRIVE SALISBURY, MD 21804	23-7015204	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT THE CAUSE FOR PAWS EVENT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WILD CARE INC 10 SMITH LANE EASTHAM, MA 02642	04-3234724	501 (c)(3)	4,000				VETERINARY CARE OF ORPHANED, INJURED OR ILL WILDLIFE WITHIN THE CAPE COD AREA
WILDCARE FOUNDATION 7601 8TH STREET NOBLE, OK 73068	73-1461935	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE FOR INJURED PIGEONS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WILDHORSE RANCH RESCUE INC 11811 S LINDSAY GILBERT, AZ 85296	86-0996647	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM
WINGS OF RESCUE INC 5959 TOPANGA CANYON BLVD WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367	45-3343408	501 (c)(3)	756,800				HURRICANE RELIEF IN PUERTO RICO-ANIMAL SUPPLIES FLOWN TO THE ISLAND ON INBOUND FLIGHTS AND DOGS FLOWN OUT ON OUTBOUND FLIGHTS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WISCONSIN FEDERATED HUMANE SOCIETIES INC 5132 VOGES ROAD MADISON, WI 53718	39-1640239	501 (c)(3)	2,000				SPONSORSHIP OF 2017 ANNUAL CONFERENCE
WISCONSIN HORSE ALLIANCE INC PO BOX 240 HILLSBORO, WI 54634	81-0835059	501 (c)(3)	1,500				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ZUMA'S RESCUE RANCH 7745 N MOORE ROAD LITTLETON, CO 80125	80-0236203	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO TRAVEL TO HORSE COALITION CONFERENCE

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

		Yes	No		
<p>1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef) </td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)			
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)				
<p>b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain</p>	1b				
<p>2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?</p>	2				
<p>3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee </td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee				
<p>4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:</p> <p>a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?</p> <p>b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?</p> <p>c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?</p> <p>If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.</p>	4a	Yes			
	4b	Yes			
	4c		No		
<p>Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.</p>					
<p>5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p> <p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.</p>	5a		No		
	5b		No		
<p>6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p> <p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.</p>	6a		No		
	6b		No		
<p>7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	7		No		
<p>8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	8		No		
<p>9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?</p>	9				

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule J, Part II Compensation from an unrelated organization or individual	ON JANUARY 6, 2015, THE HSUS CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO) AND THE HSUS ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH HARPER COLLINS PUBLISHERS. THE CEO WROTE A BOOK ON HOW CREATIVE ENTREPRENEURS, ENLIGHTENED CONSUMERS, AND TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATIONS ARE DRIVING THE EMERGENCE OF A HUMANE ECONOMY WITH PROFOUND BENEFITS TO ANIMALS. THE BOOK WAS PUBLISHED BY HARPER COLLINS IN 2016. ROYALTIES ARE TO BE SPLIT EQUALLY BETWEEN THE CEO AND THE HSUS. THE CEO AND THE HSUS EACH RECEIVED ROYALTY PAYMENTS TOTALING \$18,122 IN 2017.
Schedule J, Part I, Line 4a Severance or change-of-control payment	Roger Kindler \$175,044 received as severance Elizabeth Liley \$88,723 received as severance
Schedule J, Part I, Line 4b Supplemental nonqualified retirement plan	Wayne Pacelle \$18,000 was received in 2017 for a 457b plan

Additional Data

Software ID: 17005876
Software Version: 2017v2.2
EIN: 53-0225390
Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990, Schedule J, Part II - Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base Compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 Bernard O Unti PhD Former Assistant Treasurer	(i)	126,684	0	0	11,721	8,510	146,916	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 Wayne Pacelle President & CEO	(i)	348,444	0	38,756	24,686	13,696	425,582	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Michael Markarian Chief Operating Officer	(i)	226,448	0	0	22,025	19,022	267,495	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 G Thomas Waite III Treasurer & CFO	(i)	214,880	0	0	20,461	25,454	260,796	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 Andrew Rowan PhD CIO & Chief Scientific Officer	(i)	82,647	0	0	8,387	11,142	102,177	0
	(ii)	123,971	0	0	12,581	16,713	153,265	0
5 Katherine Karl General Counsel, Vice President & CLO	(i)	207,511	0	0	10,153	2,036	219,700	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 Michaelen Barsness Controller, Deputy Treasurer & Assistant Treasurer	(i)	154,233	0	0	9,465	14,079	177,777	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 Theresa Reese Second Deputy Director	(i)	138,532	0	0	12,940	2,583	154,054	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 Cristobel Block Chief International Officer	(i)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	(ii)	167,737	0	0	16,790	27,891	212,418	0
9 Denise Schlener Assistant Treasurer	(i)	155,091	0	0	7,259	11,828	174,177	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 Geoffrey Handy SVP for Marketing and Communications	(i)	160,255	0	0	15,787	21,114	197,156	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Holly Hazard SVP Programs & Innovations	(i)	156,799	0	0	14,694	3,978	175,471	0
	(ii)	39,200	0	0	3,674	994	43,868	0
12 Elizabeth Liley Chief Development Officer	(i)	124,120	0	88,723	4,501	12,694	230,038	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Rebecca Branzell Deputy General Counsel	(i)	161,314	0	0	15,031	9,848	186,192	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14 Roger Kindler General Counsel, Vice President & CLO	(i)	25,478	0	175,044	2,205	1,956	204,683	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 Kelly Peterson SVP State Affairs	(i)	171,867	0	0	14,734	9,877	196,478	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16 Heidi Prescott Senior Vice President	(i)	156,623	0	0	15,281	13,071	184,975	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17 Melissa Rubin SVP Animal Response	(i)	39,707	0	0	3,787	562	44,056	0
	(ii)	119,121	0	0	11,360	1,686	132,167	0

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Information about Schedule M (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles	X	3,192	1,416,620	Market value
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	101	959,714	Market value
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory	X	13	257,870	Market value
20 Drugs and medical supplies	X	16	259,348	Market value
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (Gifts for FR events)	X	54	277,387	Market value
26 Other ▶ (Animal Care Supplies)	X	19	366,811	Market value
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29** 0

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which is not required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		No
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?		No
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?	Yes	
b If "Yes," describe in Part II		
33 If the organization did not report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II		

Part II Supplemental Information.

Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule M, Part I, Line 31 NON-STANDARD CONTRIBUTIONS	EXPLANATION ANY NONSTANDARD ITEMS ARE REVIEWED, AND ACCEPTED IF -THE DONATED GOODS CAN BE USED IN THE ORGANIZATION'S OPERATIONS, OR -IF DONATED GOODS HAVE VALUE LARGE ENOUGH THAT THEY ARE WORTH SELLING
Schedule M, Part I, Line 32b Third parties used to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions	ADESA IMPACT ACTS AS HSUS'S AGENT FOR THE VEHICLE DONATION PROGRAM FOR THE PROCESSING OF DONATED VEHICLES ADESA IMPACT MAKES PAYMENTS TO HSUS FOR UNITS SOLD UNDER THEIR AGREEMENT NET OF FEES AND EXPENSES
Schedule M, Part I Explanations of reporting method for number of contributions	Cars and other vehicles - Number of items received Securities - Publicly traded - Number of contributions Food inventory - Number of contributions Drugs and medical supplies - Number of contributions Other - Gifts for FR events Number of contributions Other - Animal Care Supplies Number of contributions

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

The Humane Society of the United States

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Employer identification number

53-0225390

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (1 OF 4) MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS THE HSUS ENGAGES WITH SUPPORTERS AND AUDIENCES THROUGH A VARIETY OF MEDIA VISITORS TO THE PRIMARY WEBSITE, HUMANESOCIETY.ORG, NUMBERED 13.6 MILLION IN 2017. SUPPORTERS USED TOOLS THERE TO TAKE ACTION ON A VARIETY OF ISSUES 674,885 TIMES. THE HSUS HAS OVER 2.5 MILLION SUPPORTERS ON FACEBOOK, AND REGISTERED MORE THAN 2.6 MILLION 'LIKES' DURING 2017. THE HSUS UPDATES 827,904 PEOPLE ON TWITTER, AND UPDATES MORE THAN 255,436 PEOPLE VIA INSTAGRAM. THE PRESIDENT/CEO WRITES A BLOG ABOUT ANIMAL ISSUES AND THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES THAT WAS SENT TO MORE THAN 16,500 INDIVIDUALS. IN 2017, THE BLOG GAINED MORE THAN 2.1 MILLION PAGEVIEWS. ONLINE MEDIA: THE HSUS USES ONLINE MEDIA TO REACH ITS SUPPORTERS AND MEMBERS, AND SENDS THOUSANDS OF EMAIL COMMUNICATIONS TO ITS CONSTITUENTS. THE ORGANIZATION HAS A DYNAMIC TEXT MESSAGING PROGRAM, ACTIVATING MORE THAN 186,900 CONSTITUENTS TO TAKE ACTION FOR ANIMALS DIRECTLY FROM THEIR MOBILE PHONES. VIDEO: THE HSUS PRODUCES VIDEOS TIED TO ITS MAJOR CAMPAIGNS AND ACTIVITIES. THE HSUS REGISTERED MORE THAN 116 MILLION VIEWS FOR ITS ONLINE VIDEOS ON YOUTUBE, FACEBOOK, APPLE TV, HUMANESOCIETY.ORG, AND Roku. MEDIA RELATIONS: THE DEPARTMENT WORKS TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ABOUT ANIMAL PROTECTION THROUGH MASS MEDIA. IN 2017, THE HSUS DISTRIBUTED 126 PRESS RELEASES, STATEMENTS, AND NEWS BRIEFS TO JOURNALISTS, AND DISTRIBUTED SEVERAL HUNDRED OP-EDS, GUEST COLUMNS, AND LETTERS TO THE EDITOR. THESE AND OTHER EFFORTS GENERATED MORE THAN 29,400 MEDIA APPEARANCES. THE HSUS ALSO PLACED ADVERTISEMENTS INCLUDING BILLBOARDS, PRINT ADS, PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS, AND MORE. CREATIVE: THE DEPARTMENT CREATES PRINT AND ELECTRONIC MAGAZINES, BROCHURES, ADVERTISEMENTS, REPORTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS. IN 2017, MORE THAN 520,000 PEOPLE RECEIVED THE HSUS'S BI-MONTHLY ALL ANIMALS MAGAZINE. AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017, 2,620 SUBSCRIBERS RECEIVED 3,517 COPIES OF ANIMAL SHELTERING MAGAZINE FOUR TIMES PER YEAR, AND SOME 58,960 RECEIVED ITS ASSOCIATED E-NEWSLETTER, THE SCOOP. UNIQUE PAGE VIEWS TO ANIMALSHELTERING.ORG, AN ONLINE RESOURCE FOR THOSE IN THE SHELTERING AND RESCUE FIELDS, NUMBERED APPROXIMATELY 817,000 IN 2017. CONFERENCES AND EVENTS: THE HSUS HOSTS A NUMBER OF CONFERENCES AND EVENTS FOR ANIMAL ADVOCATES. THESE INCLUDE ANIMAL CARE EXPO, THE FOREMOST PROFESSIONAL ANIMAL CARE AND SERVICES CONFERENCE IN THE WORLD, AND TAKING ACTION FOR ANIMALS (TAFAs), A MARQUEE BIENNIAL EVENT FOR HUMANE ADVOCATES INTERESTED IN ENGAGEMENT AND TRAINING. DURING 2016, 935 INDIVIDUALS ATTENDED THE BIENNIAL TAFAs EVENT. IN 2017, 2,124 PEOPLE FROM OVER FORTY COUNTRIES ATTENDED ANIMAL CARE EXPO. DONOR CARE: DONOR CARE MANAGES THE MEMBERSHIP EXPERIENCE FOR THE HSUS, AND RESPONDS TO THOUSANDS OF SUPPORTER AND MEMBER INQUIRIES ANNUALLY. IN 2017, DONOR CARE FIELDED 75,143 TELEPHONE CALLS AND 96,794 EMAILS ACROSS ALL HSUS AFFILIATES. COMPANION ANIMALS: THE HSUS IS COMMITTED TO CREATING A BETTER, KINDER</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT</p>	<p>WORLD FOR CATS, DOGS AND OTHER ANIMAL COMPANIONS THE COMPANION ANIMALS SECTION CONDUCTS A NUMBER OF PROGRAMS AIMED AT REDUCING EUTHANASIA OF HEALTHY AND TREATABLE ANIMALS, PROMOTE S THE SOCIAL, PSYCHOLOGICAL, AND OTHER BENEFITS OF THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND, AND WORKS WITH S HELTERS AND RESCUE GROUPS TO PREVENT ANIMAL SUFFERING WHEN THAT BOND BREAKS THE SECTION I NTERACTS WITH THE PUBLIC ON ISSUES INCLUDING SPAYING AND NEUTERING, TETHERING OF DOGS, GRE YHOUND RACING, MICRO-CHIPPING, AND THE MANAGEMENT OF OUTDOOR CATS THE SECTION ALSO WORKS TO PROVIDE COMMUNITIES, SHELTERS, AND PET OWNERS WITH THE KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS NEEDED TO C ONFRONT ANIMAL CRUELTY, END PET OVERPOPULATION, AND PROVIDE SAFE, APPROPRIATE HOMES FOR CO MPANION ANIMALS PETS FOR LIFE THE HSUS'S GROUNDBREAKING PETS FOR LIFE (PFL) PROGRAM ADDR ESSES THE CRITICAL LACK OF ACCESSIBLE AND AFFORDABLE PET SERVICES AND INFORMATION FOR PEOP LE AND PETS IN UNDERSERVED AREAS, AND CONNECTS COMMUNITIES TO WELLNESS CARE AND SERVICES AS THE PFL PROGRAM HAS EXPANDED TO NEW MARKETS (SUPPORTED BY GRANTS), IT HAS PROVEN THAT I T CAN BRING UP A COMMUNITY'S SPAY/NEUTER RATE FROM LESS THAN TEN PERCENT TO 87 PERCENT, IN LINE WITH THE NATIONAL AVERAGE WITH THE INVOLVEMENT OF MORE THAN TWO DOZEN ALLIED ORGANI ZATIONS, THE HSUS IS CLOSING THE SERVICE GAP AND SHOWING ANIMAL GROUPS AND SERVICE PROVIDE RS A BETTER WAY TO FOCUS ON PEOPLE AND PETS THIS BUILDS STRONG RELATIONSHIPS AND TRUST WI THIN A LARGELY UNREACHED AND OVERLOOKED DEMOGRAPHIC OF PET OWNERS PUPPY MILLS THE PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN EDUCATES THE PUBLIC ABOUT HOW TO OBTAIN DOGS AS PETS WITHOUT SUPPORTING THE PUPPY MILL INDUSTRY, WHILE SEEKING TO HIGHLIGHT THE PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH HIGH-VOLUME, SUBSTANDARD COMMERCIAL DOG BREEDING OPERATIONS THE SECTION SUPPORTS RESPONSIBLE DOG BREE DERS BY GIVING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC ON HOW TO SELECT A BREEDER, AND BY WORKING WITH A BREEDER ADVISORY AND RESOURCE COUNCIL (BARC)</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (1 OF 5) EQUINE PROTECTION IN 2017, THE HSUS'S CAMPAIGN TO END THE CRUEL PRACTICE OF SORING TENNESSEE WALKING HORSES CONTINUED TO ADVANCE THE PREVENT ALL SORING TACTICS (PAST) ACT, TO UPGRADE THE FEDERAL LAW AGAINST SORING, SECURED 279 COSPONSORS IN THE 115th CONGRESS THE HSUS CONTINUED TO FIGHT EFFORTS TO REOPEN DOMESTIC HORSE SLAUGHTERHOUSES THE HSUS WORKED HARD TO RESTORE A PROHIBITION ON FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE INSPECTION OF HORSE SLAUGHTERHOUSES, AND TO PROHIBIT OTHER USDA EXPENDITURES FOR HORSE SLAUGHTER THE HSUS CAMPAIGNED FOR PASSAGE OF THE SAFEGUARD AMERICAN FOOD EXPORTS (SAFE) ACT , WHICH WOULD IMPOSE A BAN ON SLAUGHTER AND EXPORT OF AMERICAN HORSES FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND SECURED 238 COSPONSORS IN THE 115th CONGRESS THE HSUS AND HSI SUCCESSFULLY LOBBIED THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION TO ADOPT A SIX-MONTH RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT FOR HORSEMEAT IMPORTS FROM ALL NON-EU COUNTRIES, WHICH CAME INTO EFFECT IN MARCH 2017 THE HSUS IS WORKING HARD TO ENSURE THAT THE SUSPENSION ON HORSEMEAT IMPORTS FROM MEXICO REMAINS IN PLACE IN 2017, THE HSUS CONTINUED ITS EFFORTS TO PROMOTE THE HUMANE MANAGEMENT OF WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON PUBLIC LANDS THE HSUS CONTINUED ITS PROGRAM TO TREAT FREE-ROAMING HORSES IN VIEQUES, PUERTO RICO, AND KICKED OFF A RESEARCH PROGRAM IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TO RESEARCH THE FEASIBILITY OF TREATING FREE-ROAMING WILD BURROS WITH PZP THE HSUS ALSO SUCCESSFULLY RALLIED AGAINST THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT'S ATTEMPT TO SECURE LANGUAGE IN FY18 APPROPRIATIONS THAT WOULD HAVE ALLOWED THE AGENCY TO KILL UPWARDS OF 90,000 WILD HORSES AND BURROS ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES THE PROTECTION AND PROMPT RETIREMENT OF CHIMPANZEES ONCE USED IN RESEARCH IS A PRIORITY THE HSUS CONTINUES TO BE A LEADER IN THE CAMPAIGN TO END ANIMAL USE IN TOXICITY TESTING FOLLOWING THE HSUS'S WORK TO ENSURE PASSAGE OF THE FRANK R LAUTENBERG CHEMICAL SAFETY FOR THE 21ST CENTURY ACT, WHICH MANDATES THAT ANIMALS ONLY BE USED AS A LAST RESORT, AND PRIORITIZES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF NEW METHODS, THE HSUS WILL NOW FOCUS ON ENSURING PROPER IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY IN THE PRODUCT TESTING ARENA, THE HSUS LED WORK ON FEDERAL LEGISLATION , THE HUMANE COSMETICS ACT (HCA), TO PROHIBIT TESTING OF COSMETICS ON ANIMALS IN THE U S AND THE SALE OF COSMETICS THAT INVOLVED ANIMAL TESTING, EVEN IF CONDUCTED OUTSIDE OF THE U S IN REGARD TO TOXICITY TESTING, THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PROMOTE REFORM THROUGH ITS PARTICIPATION IN THE COMMITTEE FOR THE ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) AND THE INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR THE VALIDATION OF ALTERNATIVE METHODS (ICCVAM) THESE BODIES HAVE SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE OVER THE ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATIVES TO THE USE OF ANIMALS OECD RELEASED MULTIPLE GUIDELINES ON NON-ANIMAL ALTERNATIVES TO SPARE ANIMALS FROM THE SUFFERING INVOLVED WITH TOXICITY TESTING THE HSUS CONTINUED TO LEAD THE HUMAN TOXICOLOG</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	Y PROJECT CONSORTIUM (HTPC--WHOSE PARTICIPANTS INCLUDE PROMINENT MULTI-NATIONAL CORPORATIONS), WHICH WORKS TO IDENTIFY SCIENTIFIC OPPORTUNITIES AND TO SECURE SIGNIFICANT FUNDING, AS WELL AS TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT NON-ANIMAL ALTERNATIVES, THROUGH ITS WEBSITE THE HSUS COMMUNICATES WITH THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY THROUGH ALTTX.ORG, A WEBSITE THAT PROVIDES SCIENTIFIC AND POLICY UPDATES, AND ENCOURAGES INFORMATION EXCHANGE AMONG STAKEHOLDERS THE HSUS'S WORK TO ADVANCE THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATIVES TO REPLACE ANIMAL USE FOR TOXICITY TESTING IS LAYING IMPORTANT GROUNDWORK FOR ALTERNATIVES IN THE BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH ARENA THE HSUS, AS PART OF ITS HTPC WORK, COHOSTED A KEY WORKSHOP WITH THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH THAT FOCUSED ON HOW THIS EFFORT COULD BE ADVANCED WILDLIFE THE HSUS JOINED A PETITION WITH OTHER NGOs TO CANCEL THE REGISTRATION OF M-14 CYANIDE CAPSULES (SODIUM CYANIDE) -- ALSO KNOWN AS 'CYANIDE BOMBS'-USED BY AGENTS WITH WILDLIFE SERVICES TO KILL SO-CALLED 'NUISANCE WILDLIFE,' INCLUDING COYOTES, FOXES, AND OTHER ANIMALS THE PROGRAM RELEASED STATE OF THE MOUNTAIN LION, AN IN-DEPTH LOOK AT MOUNTAIN LIONS ACROSS THE U.S., FOCUSING ON THREATS TO SURVIVAL, POPULATION SIZE, AND STATE MANAGEMENT THE REPORT INCLUDES STATE-BY-STATE SUMMARIES IN THE 16 STATES WITH BREEDING LION POPULATIONS AND A COMPREHENSIVE LEGAL REVIEW OF MOUNTAIN LION REGULATIONS IN EVERY STATE WILDLIFE WORKED TO SECURE THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY'S APPROVAL OF PZP (REGISTERED UNDER THE BRAND NAME ZONASTAT-H) TO MANAGE DEER POPULATIONS THIS TRIUMPH WAS THE RESULT OF TWENTY YEARS OF RESEARCH INVOLVING THE HSUS AS AN IMMUNOCONTRACEPTIVE, PZP HAS PROVEN TO BE A HUMANE AND EFFECTIVE FERTILITY CONTROL METHOD FOR HORSES AND BURROS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d DESCRIPTION OF OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES	<p>CORPORATE POLICY, ENCOMPASSING SUCH ACTIVITIES AS EXPANDING THE SCOPE OF CORPORATE POLICIE S CONCERNING THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS, URGING CONSUMERS TO MODIFY THEIR SPENDING AND LIFES TYLE HABITS TO FAVOR HUMANE PRODUCTS, AND PERSUADING THOUGHT LEADERS IN THE CORPORATE AND OTHER SECTORS TO ALLY THEMSELVES WITH HUMANE VALUES, ARE IMPORTANT ELEMENTS OF THE HSUS'S WORK FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION THE FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION CAMPAIGN WORKS WITH CONSUMERS, CO RPORATIONS, AND POLICY MAKERS TO SPUR REFORM IN THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS RAISED FOR FOOD THE HSUS SUPPORTS HUMANE FARMERS AND HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE FARMING PRACTICES, AND ENCOURAGES THE PUBLIC TO FOLLOW THE 3 R'S, I E , REDUCTION IN CONSUMPTION OF ANIMAL PRODUCTS, REFINE MENT, BY WORKING TO ACHIEVE REFORMS IN THE WAYS IN WHICH ANIMALS ARE RAISED AND TREATED IN THE AGRIBUSINESS SECTOR, AND ENCOURAGING CONSUMERS TO CHOOSE PRODUCTS NOT DERIVED FROM FA CTORY FARMING, AND REPLACEMENT, THE INCORPORATION OF PLANT FOODS INTO THE DIET IN 2017, T HE HSUS'S FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION WORK INCLUDED SUCCESS IN PERSUADING EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTI ONS, RESTAURANT CHAINS, AND CORPORATIONS TO IMPROVE ANIMAL WELFARE PURCHASING POLICIES IN RELATION TO CRATE-FREE PORK, CAGE-FREE EGGS, AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS THE HSUS COOPERATE D WITH FOOD RETAILERS, INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS, HUMANE-MINDED FARMERS, AND OTHERS TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE THE HSUS'S PRIVATE SECTOR OUTREACH DURING THE YEAR INSPIRED FOOD INDUSTRY CO MPANIES TO ANNOUNCE TIMELINES FOR ELIMINATING BATTERY CAGES FROM THEIR SUPPLY CHAINS BY SW ITCHING TO 100 PERCENT CAGE-FREE EGGS THE HSUS ALSO ACHIEVED IMPORTANT CORPORATE POLICY W INS FOR BROILER CHICKENS -- THOSE RAISED FOR MEAT -- THROUGH ITS NINE BILLION LIVES CAMPAI GN UNDER THE HSUS'S INFLUENCE, DOZENS OF COMPANIES - INCLUDING BURGER KING, SONIC, JACK I N THE BOX, AND SUBWAY -- ANNOUNCED COMPREHENSIVE REFORMS FOR THEIR CHICKEN SUPPLY CHAINS THESE INCLUDED MANDATES THAT SUPPLIERS SWITCH TO HEALTHIER BREEDS OF CHICKENS, GIVE ANIMAL S MORE ROOM AND PROVIDE ENRICHMENTS THAT ALLOW THEM TO ENGAGE IN THEIR NATURAL BEHAVIORS, AND TRANSITION TO BETTER AND MORE MODERN SLAUGHTER SYSTEMS THE HSUS HOSTED A SERIES OF "F OOD FORWARD" EVENTS NATIONWIDE, TRAINING MORE THAN 1,700 FOOD SERVICE PROFESSIONALS IN NEA RLY 100 PLANT-BASED CULINARY TRAINING SESSIONS THE FOCUS WAS ON IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAM S LIKE MEATLESS MONDAY TO REDUCE THE SUFFERING OF ANIMALS ON FACTORY FARMS, AND WITH THE H SUS'S HELP, DOZENS OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS INSTITUTED MEATLESS DAYS IN 2017, THE HSUS ANNOUNC ED FAR-REACHING PARTNERSHIPS WITH COMPASS GROUP AND ARAMARK, TWO OF THE LARGEST FOOD SERVI CE CORPORATIONS IN THE WORLD, WHICH MANAGE DINING OPERATIONS AT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF U S COLLEGES, UNIVERSITIES, K-12 SCHOOLS, HOSPITALS, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS WILDLIFE PROTECTI ON RINGLING BROS AND BARNUM & BAILEY CIRCUS CLOSED AFTER A 146-YEAR RUN USING WILD ANIMA L ACTS, GIVING MOMENTUM TO CAMPAIGNS AGAINST CAPTIVE ANIMAL PERFORMANCE THE HSUS ALSO WOR KED TO GET GUCCI AND MICHAEL K</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d DESCRIPTION OF OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES	ORS, TWO OF THE BIGGEST BRANDS IN LUXURY FASHION, TO END THEIR USE OF FUR, FROM FUR-BEARING ANIMALS CAUGHT IN THE WILD OR TORMENTED IN FUR FACTORY OPERATIONS PET STORE CONVERSIONS THE PUPPY MILL CAMPAIGN ASSISTED IN CONVERTING TWO PET STORES THAT HAD PREVIOUSLY SOLD PUPPIES TO A HUMANE MODEL THAT OFFERS DOGS AND PUPPIES FROM LOCAL SHELTERS INSTEAD AS A RESULT, MORE THAN 4,000 SHELTER DOGS HAVE BEEN SAVED DURING 2017

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (2 OF 4) CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY THE FOCUS OF THE CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY PROGRAM IS TO ELEVATE THE STATUS AND IMPROVE THE WELFARE OF CATS THROUGH EFFORTS TO ENSURE HUMANE ACQUISITION OF CATS, KEEP CATS IN LOVING HOMES, AND HUMANELY AND EFFECTIVELY MANAGE OUTDOOR CAT POPULATIONS, THE PROGRAM SEEKS TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF UNOWNED CATS AND INCREASE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR CATS THE HSUS IS WORKING TO REDUCE SHELTER INTAKE AND EUTHANASIA OF CATS, AND MOBILIZING THE ANIMAL CARE FIELD TO EMBRACE PRO-ACTIVE, EFFECTIVE TRAP/NEUTER/RETURN PROGRAMS FOR FERAL AND STRAY CATS THE HSUS ADVANCES ITS CAT PROTECTION AGENDA WITH SUCH RESOURCES AS "MANAGING COMMUNITY CATS A GUIDE FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS," A "GUIDE TO CAT BEHAVIOR COUNSELING," TWO ONLINE COURSES, A SERIES OF ARCHIVED WEBINARS, AND ONE-ON-ONE SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONALS AND VOLUNTEERS SEEKING TO IMPROVE CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY IN THEIR COMMUNITY IN 2017, STAFF MEMBERS LED "RETHINKING THE CAT" SYMPOSIA IN THREE STATES, WITH NEARLY 300 PARTICIPANTS ADOPTERS WELCOME THE "ADOPTERS WELCOME" PROGRAM CHALLENGES SHELTERS AND RESCUES TO RETHINK WHAT THEY KNOW ABOUT ANIMAL ADOPTIONS TRADITIONAL ADOPTION POLICIES WERE DESIGNED TO PREVENT SURRENDERS, AND POTENTIAL ADOPTERS HAD TO PROVE THAT THEY HAD THE RIGHT INCOME, THE RIGHT LIVING SITUATION, AND THE RIGHT REFERENCES "ADOPTERS WELCOME" INTRODUCES A FACT-BASED ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL SCREENING, MAKING ADOPTION A VIABLE OPTION FOR MORE PEOPLE, AND RAISING ADOPTION RATES THE SHELTER PET PROJECT A PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN THE HSUS, THE AD COUNCIL AND MADDIE'S FUND, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT PRODUCES GAME-CHANGING TELEVISION, PRINT, RADIO, ONLINE AND OUTDOOR ADVERTISEMENTS TO PROMOTE ADOPTION OF SHELTER PETS NATIONWIDE AND TO REDUCE THE EUTHANASIA OF HEALTHY ANIMALS IN 2017, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS RAN MORE THAN 1.1 MILLION TIMES IN PRINT, RADIO, TELEVISION, INTERACTIVE AND OUT-OF-HOME ADVERTISING, HELPING TO DRIVE MORE THAN 500,000 ONLINE SEARCHES FOR PETS AND LOCAL PET ADOPTION GROUPS-AN INCREASE OF 59% OVER THE PREVIOUS YEAR THE TOTAL DONATED REVENUE (PRELIMINARY DATA) WAS MORE THAN \$45 MILLION SINCE THE CAMPAIGN'S LAUNCH IN 2009, THE ANNOUNCEMENTS HAVE RUN MORE THAN 8.1 MILLION TIMES (\$364.5 MILLION IN FREE ADVERTISING), AND THE CAMPAIGN IS EXPECTED TO GENERATE AN ADDITIONAL \$45 MILLION IN FUTURE ADVERTISING IN 2018 SINCE ITS INCEPTION IN 2009, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT HAS WORKED TO LIFT PUBLIC PERCEPTION OF ANIMAL SHELTERS AND SHELTER PETS, AND HAS BEEN PART OF DRIVING DOWN THE NUMBER OF PETS EUTHANIZED IN SHELTERS SOME THREE TO FOUR MILLION SHELTER PETS GET ADOPTED EACH YEAR, WHICH MEANS THAT JUST 44 PERCENT OF DOGS AND 47 PERCENT OF CATS IN AMERICAN HOMES WERE ADOPTED FROM SHELTERS OR RESCUE GROUPS IN 2017, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT RANKED SECOND IN DONATED MEDIA AMONG CURRENT AD COUNCIL CAMPAIGNS THE CAMPAIGN PARTNERED WITH FACEBOOK, INSTAGRAM, CATS ON BROADWAY, PONCHO THE WEATHER CAT A</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	ND PINTEREST, AMONG OTHER MEDIA PARTNERS, TO MAXIMIZE REACH AND EFFECTIVENESS THE COMPANI ON ANIMALS DIVISION WORKED WITH THE U S DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS MEMORANDUM OF AGRE EMENT WITH THE HSUS TO SUPPORT VETERANS' WELL-BEING AND SOCIAL INTEGRATION THROUGH INTERAC TIONS WITH AND ADOPTION OF RESCUED ANIMALS FOR PETS WHILE MUCH OF THE HSUS'S WORK TARGETS THE UNDERLYING CAUSES OF PET HOMELESSNESS AND SUFFERING, THE ORGANIZATION ALSO SEEKS TO H ELP SHELTERS IMPROVE THEIR PROGRAMS FOR ANIMALS AND SAVE LIVES OF THOSE PETS AT RISK OF LO SING THEIR HOMES, FOR WHATEVER REASON THE HSUS'S SHELTER AND RESCUE SERVICES TEAM PROVIDE S EXPERT ADVICE, GUIDANCE AND TRAINING ON OPERATIONS, STANDARDS, AND BEST PRACTICES TO SHE LTERS AND RESCUE GROUPS ACROSS THE NATION ANIMAL SHELTERING, A MAGAZINE, OFFERS BIMONTHLY , FULL-COLOR, BROAD-REACHING COVERAGE OF THE LATEST LOCAL, NATIONAL, AND GLOBAL NEWS ABOUT ANIMALS, ANALYSIS OF TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FIELD, INSPIRATION AND ADVICE FROM LE ADERS, AND INFORMATION ON TRAINING AND NETWORKING OPPORTUNITIES ANIMAL SHELTERING IS SENT TO HUMANE SOCIETY DIRECTORS, MUNICIPAL ANIMAL CONTROL PERSONNEL, RESCUERS, SHELTER WORKER S, VOLUNTEERS, WILDLIFE REHABILITATION SPECIALISTS, VETERINARIANS, AND THOUSANDS OF OTHERS ANIMALSHELTERING ORG THE HSUS'S WEBSITE, ANIMALSHELTERING ORG, IS THE MOST COMPREHENSIV E ONLINE RESOURCE IN THE ANIMAL WELFARE FIELD THE SITE FEATURES A LIBRARY OF ARTICLES, GU IDELINES, AND TRAINING INFORMATION ON TOPICS FROM ADOPTION TO ZONOTIC DISEASE CONTROL, TH E MOST POPULAR JOB SEARCH ENGINE FOR POSITIONS IN ANIMAL CARE AND SERVICES, A SHARED TRAIN ING AND EVENTS CALENDAR FOR THE HUMANE MOVEMENT, AND AN ARCHIVE OF BACK ISSUES OF ANIMAL S HELTERING EQUINE PROTECTION THE EQUINE PROTECTION DIVISION EDUCATES THE PUBLIC ABOUT RES PONSIBLE HORSE OWNERSHIP AND CARE, CONFRONTS CRUELTY, NEGLIGENCE, AND OTHER FORMS OF MISTREAT MENT OF HORSES, OPPOSES HORSE SORING IN THE TENNESSEE WALKING HORSE INDUSTRY, CAMPAIGNS AG AINST HORSE SLAUGHTER AND THE SHIPMENT OF AMERICAN HORSES TO SLAUGHTER PLANTS ELSEWHERE, A DVOCATES FOR THE PROHIBITION OF RACE-DAY MEDICATIONS, AND SUPPORTS THE PROFESSIONALIZATION OF HORSE RESCUE IN THE UNITED STATES THROUGH EQUINE SANCTUARIES, TRAINING AND OTHER MEANS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (3 OF 4) ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES THE ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES DIVISION WORKS TO MINIMIZE AND TO END HARM TO ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, TESTING, AND EDUCATION, THROUGH POLICY EFFORTS, COLLABORATION WITH SCIENTISTS AND OTHER STAKEHOLDERS, AND PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONAL OUTREACH IN 2017, THE HSUS FURTHER ADVANCED ITS PAIN AND DISTRESS INITIATIVE TO END ALL PAIN AND DISTRESS IN ANIMALS IN RESEARCH BY THE YEAR 2020, CHALLENGING UNIVERSITIES CONDUCTING ANIMAL RESEARCH TO ADOPT POLICIES PROHIBITING SEVERE SUFFERING THROUGH PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT, MEDIA PRESSURE, AND THE HIGHLIGHTING OF VIOLATIONS OF ANIMAL RESEARCH POLICIES WILDLIFE PROTECTION THE HSUS WILDLIFE PROTECTION DIVISION IS A LEADER IN DEFENDING AND ASSISTING WILD ANIMALS, WHETHER FROM BASIC CRUELTY OR OTHER THREATS TO THEIR WELFARE AND SURVIVAL THE DIVISION WORKS ON ISSUES RELATING TO CHARISMATIC MEGAFUNA, WILDLIFE CONFLICT RESOLUTION, URBAN WILDLIFE, HUMANE CONSERVATION AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT, LAND ACQUISITION AND PRESERVATION, EXOTIC PET OWNERSHIP, INVASIVE SPECIES, AND CLIMATE CHANGE AND ASSOCIATED ANTHROPOGENIC IMPACTS THE SECTION PROMOTES HUMANE WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND THOSE THAT PRESERVE BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY, ADVOCATES FOR RESPONSIBLE, HUMANE APPROACHES TO THE CONSERVATION OF THREATENED, ENDANGERED, AND OTHER SPECIES, PROMOTES THE PROTECTION AND HUMANE TREATMENT OF ALL WILDLIFE -- CAPTIVE AND FREE, SUPPORTS THE PROTECTION OF QUALITY WILDLIFE HABITAT, AND SEEKS TO FOSTER RESPECT AND APPRECIATION FOR WILD ANIMALS AND NATURE THE SECTION PROVIDES SCIENTIFIC AND POLICY ANALYSES CONCERNING WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANS, AND WILDLIFE DAMAGE CONTROL INITIATIVES, FOCUSES ON MISTREATMENT OF WILD ANIMALS IN CAPTIVE SETTINGS, INCLUDING ZOOS, ROADSIDE EXHIBITS, AQUARIA, AUCTIONS, THE EXOTIC MEAT INDUSTRY, AND CANNED HUNTS, CAMPAIGNS AGAINST TROPHY HUNTING, TRAPPING, THE FUR TRADE, AND CALLOUS KILLING OF ANIMALS FOR RECREATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL PURPOSES, PROMOTES THE IMPLEMENTATION OF WILDLIFE CONTRACEPTION TECHNIQUES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF MULTIPLE SPECIES, CARRIES OUT INITIATIVES TO PROTECT WHALES AND OTHER MARINE MAMMALS, DISCOURAGES THE KEEPING OF WILD ANIMALS AS PETS, AND WORKS TOWARD SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHALLENGES ASSOCIATED WITH FREE-ROAMING CAT POPULATIONS IN ADDITION, THE SECTION SEEKS TO HARMONIZE HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS WITH WILD ANIMALS LIVING IN OR NEAR HUMAN COMMUNITIES, HELPING PEOPLE TO ADDRESS CONFLICTS THROUGH HUMANE, EFFECTIVE APPROACHES IT ALSO CAMPAIGNS AGAINST PHEASANT STOCKING, FOX PENNING, DOVE SHOOTING, AND REMOTE HUNTING WITH THE BOETTGER INSTITUTE FOR WILDLIFE FERTILITY CONTROL, THE WILDLIFE DIVISION HOSTED THE 8TH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON WILDLIFE FERTILITY CONTROL IN WASHINGTON, DC AND BROUGHT TOGETHER SCIENTISTS, VETERINARIANS, MANAGERS, POLICY-MAKERS AND ADVOCATES FROM A RANGE OF DISCIPLINES TO DISCUSS ADVANCES WITHIN THE GROWING FIELD OF WILDLIFE FERTILITY CONTROL HUMANE SOCIETY INSTITUTE FOR SCIENCE AND POLICY (HSISP)</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>HSISP INTEGRATES ANIMAL WELFARE SCIENCE INTO PUBLIC POLICY AND OTHER CONTEXTS HSISP FOCUSSES THE ENERGY AND EXPERTISE OF HSUS SCIENTISTS AND OTHER SPECIALISTS ON THE MOST URGENT PUBLIC POLICY QUESTIONS AFFECTING ANIMALS WORLDWIDE, VIA CONFERENCES, CONSULTATIONS, PUBLIC EXCHANGES AND MORE IN 2014, HSISP CREATED THE ANIMAL STUDIES REPOSITORY-AN OPEN ACCESS, CURATED COLLECTION OF DIGITAL MATERIALS-TO FACILITATE ACCESS TO USEFUL DOCUMENTS FOR A BROAD AUDIENCE HSISP ALSO PRODUCES ANIMAL SENTIENCE AN INTERDISCIPLINARY JOURNAL ON ANIMAL FEELING, AN OPEN PEER COMMENTARY JOURNAL THAT PUBLISHES CURRENT EMPIRICAL FINDINGS ON WHAT, WHEN AND HOW NONHUMAN ANIMALS FEEL, ALONG WITH THE IMPLICATIONS OF THE FINDINGS USERS HAVE DOWNLOADED DOCUMENTS FROM THE REPOSITORY NEARLY 425,000 TIMES IN ITS FIRST FOUR YEARS, AND ARTICLES FROM ANIMAL SENTIENCE WERE DOWNLOADED 70,000 TIMES DURING THE FIRST 24 MONTHS FOLLOWING ITS LAUNCH FAITH OUTREACH THE FAITH OUTREACH PROGRAM ENGAGES PEOPLE AND INSTITUTIONS OF FAITH WITH ANIMAL PROTECTION ISSUES THE PROGRAM SUPPORTS COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT THROUGH ITS TOOL KITS, "FILL THE BOWL PROJECT", "EATING MERCIFULLY", "ST FRANCIS IN A BOX", AND "HUMANE BACKYARD" OVER 1,500 OF THESE TOOL KITS WERE ORDERED IN 2017 THE PROGRAM MANAGES MORE THAN 600 FAITH OUTREACH VOLUNTEER AND ALLIES THIS GRASSROOTS NETWORK WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR MORE THAN 300 ACTIONS INCLUDING FILM SCREENINGS, COLLECTION DRIVES, AND PUBLISHED MEDIA AND ENDORSEMENTS THE PROGRAM PROVIDED ASSISTANCE FOR HSUS CAMPAIGNS AND PUBLIC POLICY PRIORITIES BY FACILITATING SUPPORT FROM FAITH LEADERS AND FROM SEVERAL HSUS FAITH COUNCILS LAW ENFORCEMENT OUTREACH THE HSUS HOSTED 34 TRAININGS AND TRAINED 1,880 LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS AND PROSECUTORS ACROSS THE COUNTRY, AND HELD ITS FIRST FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AND PROSECUTOR TRAINING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND USDA/OIG MORE THAN 120 AGENTS AND PROSECUTORS FROM 19 STATES ATTENDED THE TRAINING IN NORTH CAROLINA</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (2 OF 5) THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PARTNER WITH WILD NEIGHBOR COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING TRAININGS AND RESOURCES TO HELP THEM HUMANELY ADDRESS WILDLIFE CONFLICTS IN THEIR COMMUNITY THE FIVE PILOT COMMUNITIES ARE AUSTIN, TX (ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL), BOULDER, CO (ANIMAL CONTROL UNIT), ARLINGTON, VA (ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE), WASHINGTON, DC (HUMANE RESCUE ALLIANCE), AND SAN DIEGO, CA (SAN DIEGO HUMANE SOCIETY) IN ITS EFFORTS TO CRACK DOWN ON ROADSIDE ZOOS, THE HSUS FILED MULTIPLE COMPLAINTS WITH THE USDA REGARDING IMPROPER CARE OF EXOTIC ANIMALS BASED ON THE COMPLAINTS, THREE FACILITIES WERE CITED FOR NUMEROUS ANIMAL WELFARE ISSUES ILLINOIS AND NEW YORK BANNED THE USE OF ELEPHANTS IN CIRCUSES, AND DOZENS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, INCLUDING LOS ANGELES AND NEW YORK CITY, TOOK EVEN STRONGER ACTION TO STOP ANY WILD ANIMAL ACTS THE HSUS HAS BEEN A LEADER IN THE FIGHT TO END KEEPING DANGEROUS WILD ANIMALS AS PETS THIS YEAR, SOUTH CAROLINA SEVERELY RESTRICTED THE KEEPING OF BIG CATS, BEARS, AND GREAT APES THERE ARE NOW ONLY FOUR STATES LEFT WITH FEW OR NO LAWS RESTRICTING PRIVATE POSSESSION OF DANGEROUS WILD ANIMALS (ALABAMA, NEVADA, NORTH CAROLINA AND WISCONSIN) THE HSUS WORKED TO DEFEAT PETITIONS IN COLORADO WHICH WOULD HAVE EXEMPTED THE ZOOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA FROM THE STATE'S PROHIBITION ON DANGEROUS WILD ANIMALS, AND ALLOWED FOR THE PRIVATE POSSESSION OF KANGAROO SPECIES AND SLOTHS THE HSUS ALSO SUCCEEDED IN FEDERAL LITIGATION TO UPHOLD THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE'S PROHIBITION ON THE IMPORT OF GIANT CONSTRICTOR SNAKES DESTINED FOR THE INHUMANE PET TRADE, AND IN LITIGATION TO ENSURE THAT CAPTIVE FACILITIES HOLDING ENDANGERED SPECIES DO NOT EXHIBIT THEM IN A MANNER THAT UNDERMINES CONSERVATION THE HSUS LED THE EFFORT TO PASS A LAW PLACING A MORATORIUM ON COWNOSE STAY KILLING CONTESTS IN MARYLAND, AND CONTINUE TO WORK TOWARD SEEING THESE CRUEL EVENTS STOPPED ALTOGETHER THE HSUS LAUNCHED ITS COMPREHENSIVE TOOL KIT, "WILDLIFE KILLING CONTESTS ENDING THE BLOOD SPORT IN YOUR COMMUNITY," WHICH PROVIDES ADVOCATES WITH GUIDANCE ON HOW TO COMBAT THIS PRACTICE ANIMAL PROTECTION LITIGATION THE HSUS'S ANIMAL PROTECTION LITIGATION (APL) SECTION CARRIES OUT PRECEDENT-SETTING LEGAL WORK ON BEHALF OF ANIMALS IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES, RESEARCHING, PREPARING, AND PROSECUTING ANIMAL PROTECTION LAWSUITS, MAINLY IN AREAS COVERED BY SEVEN CORE GROUPS FARM ANIMALS, COMPANION ANIMALS, WILDLIFE AND RESEARCH, ANIMAL MARKETING PROGRAMS, ANIMAL CRIMES, CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLICY DEFENSE, AND LEGISLATION SINCE 2005, APL HAS FILED MORE THAN 170 LEGAL ACTIONS, SECURED MORE THAN 150 FAVORABLE RULINGS FOR ANIMALS IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS, AND WON MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN JUDGMENTS, SETTLEMENTS, AND ATTORNEYS' FEES FROM A RANGE OF PARTIES APL ALSO DRAFTS NEW ANIMAL PROTECTION LEGISLATION AND WORKS TO DEFEND AGAINST LAWSUITS SEEKING TO OVERTURN LEGISLATIVE GAINS FOR ANIMALS SECURED BY THE HSUS AND OTHER GRO</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>UPS APL LEVERAGES THE IMPACT OF ITS WORK BY COOPERATING CLOSELY WITH PRO BONO LAWYERS THROUGHOUT THE NATION IN 2017, APL WON A NUMBER OF SIGNIFICANT CASES IT OBTAINED A RULING FROM THE COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE D C CIRCUIT REJECTING THE U S FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE 'S DECISION TO REMOVE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT PROTECTION FOR WOLVES IT OBTAINED A RULING BY THE SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII, REQUIRING THE STATE TO REVIEW THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF COMMERCIAL AQUARIUM FISH COLLECTION PRIOR TO ISSUING PERMITS FOR THOSE ACTIVITIES WHICH WREAK HAVOC ON DELICATE MARINE ECOSYSTEMS, DESTROYING CORAL REEFS AND CAPTURING UNLIMITED NUMBER OF RARE FISH AFTER A CHALLENGE FROM A PRO-TROPHY HUNTING GROUP, THE NINTH CIRCUIT UP HELD PROPOSITION 117, A LAW WHICH PROHIBITS THE KILLING OR INJURING OF ANY MOUNTAIN LION, AS WELL AS THE IMPORT INTO CALIFORNIA AND SALE WITHIN THE STATE OF ANY MOUNTAIN LION OR ANY PART THEREOF, REGARDLESS OF THE ORIGIN OF THE ANIMAL AFTER THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT ELIMINATED ACCESS TO AN ONLINE SEARCHABLE DATABASE THAT INCLUDED RESEARCH FACILITY ANNUAL REPORTS, INSPECTION REPORTS FOR ZOOS AND PUPPY MILLS, AND ENFORCEMENT RECORDS FOR ANIMAL WELFARE ACT AND HORSE PROTECTION ACT VIOLATIONS, APL SENT THE USDA A NOTICE OF LEGAL VIOLATION AS THIS ACTION VIOLATED A PREVIOUS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT WHEREBY USDA AGREED TO MAKE RESEARCH FACILITY ANNUAL REPORTS AVAILABLE IN A SIMILAR MOVE, THE U S FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE REVERSED ITS DECISION TO WITHHOLD RECORDS FROM THE HSUS REGARDING THE IMPORTATION OF WILD LIFE AND WILDLIFE PARTS, INCLUDING HUNTING TROPHIES THE U S DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ISSUED AN ORDER DISMISSING THE CLAIMS ASSERTED BY AN EXOTIC ANIMAL GROUP WHICH CHALLENGED THE U S FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE'S REGULATION PROHIBITING THE IMPORT OF EIGHT SPECIES OF GIANT CONSTRICTOR SNAKES THESE SPECIES OF PYTHONS AND ANACONDAS ARE EXPORTED FOR THE EXOTIC PET TRADE, CAUSING UNNECESSARY ANIMAL SUFFERING IN THE HANDS OF UNQUALIFIED OWNERS AS WELL AS SUBSTANTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE WHEN THE SNAKES ARE RELEASED INTO NATIVE ECOSYSTEMS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (3 OF 5) FOR COMPANION ANIMALS, APL OBTAINED RULINGS FROM THE COURTS OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND AND SEVENTH CIRCUITS UPHOLDING LAWS RESTRICTING THE RETAIL SALES OF COMPANION ANIMALS OBTAINED FROM PUPPY MILLS AND OTHER UNSCRUPULOUS BREEDERS WITH WHOM WHOSE OPERATIONS ANIMALS ARE OFTEN RAISED IN OVERCROWDED AND UNSANITARY CONDITIONS, LEADING TO HEALTH AND BEHAVIORAL PROBLEMS FOR THE ANIMALS, AND EMOTIONAL AND FINANCIAL BURDENS ON CONSUMERS APL ALSO OBTAINED THREE SEPARATE STATE COURT RULINGS IN OHIO PRESERVING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF A NEW LAW THAT MAKE BESTIALITY AND ANIMAL FIGHTING A FELONY IN THE STATE THE LAW WAS RECENTLY USED TO BRING THE FIRST EVER PROSECUTION FOR BESTIALITY IN OHIO APL ALSO ASSISTED HABERSHAM COUNTY, GEORGIA OFFICIALS WITH RECOVERING ALMOST \$70,000 IN COSTS OF CARE IN THE FIRST CASE INVOLVING THE APPLICATION OF A NEW LAW THAT SHIFTS THE BURDEN FOR THE COST OF CARING FOR ANIMALS IN CRUELTY CASES TO WHERE IT RIGHTLY BELONGS - THE OWNER OR CUSTODIAN CHARGED WITH CRUELTY FOR FARM ANIMALS THE HSUS SECURED A UNANIMOUS RULING FROM THE NINTH CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS REINSTATING CALIFORNIA'S LAW BANNING THE SALE OF FOIE GRAS - A FATTENED BIRD LIVER PRODUCT - IF MADE BY THE PRACTICE OF FORCE-FEEDING BIRDS THE COURT HELD THAT CALIFORNIA HAS EVERY RIGHT TO REGULATE ACTIVITY WITHIN ITS STATE MARKET TO PREVENT COMPLICITY IN A PRACTICE IT DEEMS CRUEL TO ANIMALS THE U S SUPREME COURT DECLINED TO HEAR AN APPEAL BY SEVERAL ALIGNED STATE ATTORNEYS-GENERAL AND GOVERNORS ALIGNED WITH AGRIBUSINESS, WHO WERE SEEKING TO OVERTURN CALIFORNIA'S LANDMARK EGG SALES LAW, AB 1437, WHICH REQUIRES THAT EGGS SOLD IN THE STATE COME FROM HENS NOT SUBJECTED TO CRUEL CONFINEMENT PRACTICES APL ALSO CONVINCED THE D C CIRCUIT COURT TO VACATE A 2008 BUSH-ERA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGULATION WHICH EXEMPTED THE LARGEST INDUSTRIALIZED ANIMAL AGRICULTURE FACILITIES, CALLED CAFOS (CONCENTRATED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS) FROM THEIR LEGAL OBLIGATIONS TO REPORT RELEASES OF HARMFUL AIR EMISSIONS OF AMMONIA AND HYDROGEN SULFIDE THE HSUS BROUGHT THE SUIT UNDER THE EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT (EPCRA) AND THE COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION & LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA) OVER THE PAST YEAR, APL'S LEGISLATIVE TEAM HANDLED OVER 100 INDIVIDUAL BILL DRAFTING AND REVIEW REQUESTS AND DRAFTED SEVERAL BALLOT MEASURES FOR THE 2018 CYCLE WITH RESPECT TO BALLOT MEASURES, APL DRAFTED AND FILED AN OHIO MEASURE THAT WOULD ESTABLISH STRONG COMMERCIAL DOG BREEDING STANDARDS FOR OHIO FACILITIES AND REQUIRE DOGS SOLD TO CONSUMERS IN THE STATE COME FROM BREEDERS WHO COMPLY WITH THOSE STANDARDS A SECOND BALLOT SUBMITTED IN CALIFORNIA WOULD UPGRADE EXISTING CALIFORNIA LAW CONCERNING CONFINEMENT OF FARM ANIMALS TO PROVIDE MORE SPACE FOR EGG-LAYING HENS, BREEDING PIGS, AND CALVES, AND TO REQUIRE THAT ALL EGGS, PORK, AND VEAL SOLD TO CONSUMERS IN THE STATE COME FROM CAGE-FREE AND CRATE-FREE ENVIRONMENTS SEVERAL STATE BILLS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>THAT APL DRAFTED HAVE BECOME LAW OF PARTICULAR NOTE ARE A SERIES OF BILLS ADDRESSING USE OF CAPTIVE WILD ANIMALS IN ENTERTAINMENT ILLINOIS BECAME THE FIRST STATE TO PROHIBIT THE USE OF ELEPHANTS IN CIRCUSES AND OTHER TRAVELING ANIMAL ACTS NEW YORK CITY ALSO VOTED TO BAN WILD ANIMAL ACTS IN CIRCUSES STATE AFFAIRS IN 2017, THE HSUS HELPED TO PASS 226 NEW STATE AND LOCAL MEASURES TO PROTECT ANIMALS (113 LAWS, 113 ORDINANCES), AND HELPED TO DEF EAT 58 HARMFUL MEASURES AMONG THE HIGHLIGHTS CALIFORNIA PASSED A LAW REQUIRING PET STORE S TO SOURCE DOGS, CATS AND RABBITS FROM SHELTERS AND NOT PUPPY MILLS, ILLINOIS AND NEW YOR K BANNED ELEPHANT ACTS, PENNSYLVANIA AND ARKANSAS PASSED FELONY CRUELTY LAWS, NEVADA, VERM ONT AND TEXAS BANNED BESTIALITY, SOUTH CAROLINA PASSED A LAW CONCERNING EXOTIC ANIMALS, MA RYLAND PASSED NINE NEW LAWS, ARIZONA, COLORADO, INDIANA, NEVADA AND OREGON PASSED LAWS CON CERNING DOGS IN HOT CARS, NEVADA PASSED A LAW ON WILDLIFE TRAFFICKING, NEW YORK CREATED A COMPANION ANIMAL CAPITAL FUND THE HSUS HELPED TO DEFEAT DANGEROUS MEASURES CONCERNING PRE EMPTION IN TENNESSEE, GEORGIA, FLORIDA, AND ILLINOIS, RIGHT TO FARM/AG GAG IN MISSOURI, WE ST VIRGINIA, NEVADA, AND MAINE, BEAR HUNTING IN FLORIDA AND CONNECTICUT, CITIZEN BALLOT ME ASURES IN FLORIDA AND CONNECTICUT, AND RIGHT TO HUNT IN MONTANA, MISSOURI, NEW YORK, WASHI NGTON, SOUTH DAKOTA, AND NEVADA HUMANE STATE RANKINGS IN 2017, THE HSUS CONTINUED ITS HU MANE STATE RANKINGS, AN ACCOUNT OF ANIMAL-FRIENDLY REGULATIONS AND LAWS IN ALL FIFTY STATE S INVESTIGATIONS CONSISTENT WITH ITS FOUNDERS' VISION, CONDUCTED SEVERAL IN-DEPTH UNDERC OVER INVESTIGATIONS DURING 2017 NEW YORK PUPPY STORE A HSUS INVESTIGATOR OBTAINED A JOB AS A SALESPERSON AT A NYC PUPPY STORE THAT STORE WAS SELLING SICK AND INJURED PUPPIES FRO M SUBSTANDARD MIDWESTERN PUPPY MILLS FOR MANY THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS TO UNSUSPECTING CUSTOME RS WHO WERE TOLD THAT THE STORE WOULD NEVER GET ITS PUPS FROM PUPPY MILLS WHEN THE INVEST IIGATION BECAME PUBLIC, THE NEW YORK ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE BECAME INVOLVED, FIELDING HU NDREDS OF COMPLAINTS FROM CONSUMERS WHO HAD BOUGHT SICK PUPPIES AND SPENT THOUSANDS FOR VE TERINARY CARE-- SOMETIMES TO NO AVAIL THE STORE CLOSED DOWN AFTER THE INVESTIGATION</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4B (4 OF 5) PILGRIM'S PRIDE SLAUGHTERING PLANT PILGRIM'S PRIDE IS THE NUMBER ONE PRODUCER OF CHICKEN IN THE COUNTRY TWO HSUS INVESTIGATORS OBTAINED JOBS - ONE AT A BROILER FARM SUPPLYING BIRDS TO PILGRIM'S PRIDE AND THE OTHER AT A PILGRIM'S PRIDE POULTRY SLAUGHTER PLANT BOTH INVESTIGATORS FILMED BIRDS BEING PUMMELED WITH METAL RODS AND FISTS AND CRUELLY THROWN EN MASSE INTO TINY TRANSPORT CAGES PILGRIM'S PRIDE ENDED ITS RELATIONSHIP WITH THE CONTRACT FARM IVORY SALES IN MASSACHUSETTS THE HSUS CONDUCTED AN INVESTIGATION INTO THE SALE OF IVORY IN THE STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS, VISITING 64 VENDORS AND EXAMINING ALMOST 700 ITEMS MADE OF ELEPHANT IVORY MOST RETAILERS, INCLUDING THOSE AT ANTIQUE SHOPS, DID NOT HAVE THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTS TO PROVE THAT THE IVORY WAS LEGAL-DOCUMENTS THAT WOULD VERIFY THE AGE AND ORIGIN OF THE IVORY-AND SEVERAL ITEMS (JEWELRY AND COLLECTIBLES) APPEARED TO BE MADE OF NEW IVORY WHEN ASKED, MANY SELLERS CLAIMED IGNORANCE OF EXISTING FEDERAL LAWS AND SOME EVEN OFFERED TO WRITE MISLEADING OR FALSE INFORMATION ON SALES RECEIPTS SOME SELLERS FALSELY IDENTIFIED THEIR IVORY ITEMS AS "BONE " PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN THE PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN HELPS TO RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATE PROBLEM PUPPY MILLS, OFTEN LEADING TO PUPPY MILL CLOSURES AND RESCUES, AS WELL AS SUPPORTING STRONGER PUBLIC POLICIES TO HELP ENSURE HUMANE CARE AT BREEDING OPERATIONS THE CAMPAIGN CELEBRATED ITS 2017 PUPPY MILL ACTION WEEK NATIONWIDE DURING THE WEEK OF MOTHER'S DAY, RELEASING ITS FIFTH ANNUAL "HORRIBLE HUNDRED" REPORT DOCUMENTING SPECIFIC PROBLEMS AT 100 PUPPY MILLS ACROSS THE COUNTRY THE REPORT GENERATED DOZENS OF ARTICLES AND WAS MENTIONED IN THE WASHINGTON POST, USA TODAY AND OTHER MAJOR MEDIA BY THE END OF THE YEAR, A NUMBER OF THE BREEDERS LISTED IN THE REPORT HAD CLOSED DOWN IN ADDITION, ADVOCATES USED THE INFORMATION IN THE REPORT TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT BREEDERS SELLING TO PET STORES IN THEIR TOWNS, AND MANY HELPED PASS NEW LOCAL ORDINANCES THAT BAN THE SALE OF PUPPIES IN PET STORES AS OF THE END OF 2017, 250 U.S. MUNICIPALITIES HAD PASSED ORDINANCES TO BAN THE SALE OF PUPPIES IN PET STORES UNLESS THEY COME FROM SHELTERS OR RESCUES, INCLUDING PHOENIX, PITTSBURGH, AND BEVERLY HILLS, IN ADDITION, CALIFORNIA BECAME THE FIRST STATE TO PASS A STATEWIDE BAN ON SELLING BREEDER PUPPIES IN PET STORES FEDERAL AFFAIRS THE HSUS FEDERAL AFFAIRS SECTION FOCUSES ON SUPPORT OF FEDERAL ANIMAL PROTECTION LEGISLATION AND REGULATION FEDERAL AFFAIRS PLAYED A CRUCIAL ROLE IN SECURING STRONG LANGUAGE IN THE FY17 AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS BILL THE BILL REPEALED PROVISIONS TO DEFUND HORSE SLAUGHTER PLANTS IN THE U.S. AS WELL AS EXTEND THOSE PROTECTIONS TO WILD HORSES FURTHER, THE BILL DIRECTED THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT (BLM) TO CREATE A PLAN TO MAINTAIN LONG-TERM SUSTAINABLE POPULATIONS OF WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON THE RANGE IN A HUMANE MANNER THIS BILL SUSTAINED FUNDING FOR ENFORCEMENT OF KEY LAWS SUCH AS THE HORSE PROTECTION ACT (HPA)</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)), ANIMAL WELFARE ACT (AWA), AND HUMANE METHODS OF SLAUGHTER ACT. ADDITIONALLY, THIS BILL PROVIDED \$400,000 MORE TO OVERSEE ANIMAL WELFARE STANDARDS AT USDA FACILITIES CONDUCTING RESEARCH ON FARM ANIMALS, \$1.5 MILLION MORE FOR VETERINARY STUDENT LOAN REPAYMENT, AND \$2.5 MILLION MORE FOR THE OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL THAT HELPS ENFORCE ANIMAL FIGHTING PROHIBITIONS. IT ALSO RENEWED THE PROHIBITION ON LICENSING/RELICENSING "CLASS B" RANDOM SOURCE DEALERS OF ANIMALS. FEDERAL AFFAIRS SECURED LANGUAGE IN THE FY17 INTERIOR APPROPRIATIONS BILL TO MAINTAIN ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA) PROTECTIONS FOR GRAY WOLVES IN THE WYOMING AND GREAT LAKES REGION, AND OPPOSE HARMFUL LANGUAGE PROPOSED TO UNDERMINE ESA PROTECTIONS FOR VARIOUS SPECIES. THIS BILL PROVIDED AN ADDITIONAL \$7.5 MILLION FOR THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE'S OFFICE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AND \$1.9 MILLION FOR FWS'S INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS DIVISION TO FIGHT WILDLIFE TRAFFICKING. FEDERAL AFFAIRS PLAYED A CRITICAL ROLE IN GATHERING BIPARTISAN SUPPORT FROM 184 REPRESENTATIVES AND 38 SENATORS REQUESTING FY18 FUNDING TO ENFORCE IMPORTANT ANIMAL WELFARE LAWS AND RESTORE USDA INSPECTION REPORTS AND OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING ANIMAL WELFARE ACT AND HORSE PROTECTION ACT ENFORCEMENT. SEVERAL APPROPRIATIONS BILLS, IN BOTH THE HOUSE AND SENATE THAT HAVE PASSED THROUGH COMMITTEE CONTAIN ANIMAL PROTECTION PROVISIONS FOR WILDLIFE, COMPANION ANIMALS, ANIMALS USED IN RESEARCH AND TESTING, AND FARM ANIMALS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 1 ORGANIZATION'S MISSION	<p>THE HSUS IS THE NATION'S MOST INFLUENTIAL ANIMAL PROTECTION ORGANIZATION, HELPING ANIMALS THROUGH DIRECT CARE, CORPORATE REFORM, EDUCATION, DISASTER RESPONSE, EMERGENCY RELIEF AND RESCUE, FIELD WORK, INVESTIGATIONS, LITIGATION, RESEARCH, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, MEDIA OUTREACH, PUBLIC ADVOCACY, AND LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY INITIATIVES FROM ITS FOUNDING IN 1954, THE HSUS HAS COMPLEMENTED AND ENHANCED THE WORK OF LOCAL AND REGIONAL HUMANE SOCIETIES, PROMOTING THE PROTECTION OF ANIMALS AT THE STATE, NATIONAL (AND GLOBAL) LEVEL, TACKLING ISSUES WHOSE SCOPE AND MAGNITUDE EXCEED THE CAPACITY OF LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS, AND WORKING TO EXPAND THE HUMANE MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND ABROAD THE FOUNDERS OF THE HSUS DID NOT SEEK TO REPLICATE THE ACTIVITIES OF LOCAL GROUPS BUT CHOSE INSTEAD TO BE A NATIONAL VOICE IN THE FIGHT AGAINST CRUELTY AND THE CELEBRATION OF THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND THEY WANTED TO BE ACTIVE, AS AN EARLY HSUS MISSION STATEMENT DECLARED, IN "EVERY FIELD OF HUMANE WORK - EVERYWHERE " THE HSUS CONFRONTS LARGE-SCALE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS, SUCH AS ANIMAL FIGHTING, PUPPY MILLS, COMPANION ANIMAL OVERPOPULATION, SEAL KILLING, COMMERCIAL TRADE IN WILDLIFE AND WILDLIFE PARTS AND PRODUCTS, TROPHY HUNTING, TRAPPING AND RAISING OF ANIMALS FOR FUR, SUFFERING OF HORSES VIA SORING, DRUGGING, AND OTHER ABUSES, AND INHUMANE SLAUGHTER AND FACTORY FARMING OF ANIMALS RAISED FOR FOOD ITS PRIMARY DIVISIONS FOCUS ON COMPANION ANIMALS, WILDLIFE, MARINE ANIMALS AND WILD HABITAT, FARM ANIMAL WELFARE, ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, TESTING, AND EDUCATION, EQUINE PROTECTION, ANIMAL CRUELTY AND RESCUE, HUMANE EDUCATION, RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH, FAITH OUTREACH, AND GLOBAL ANIMAL PROTECTION ITS STAFF INCLUDES SCIENTISTS, VETERINARIANS, EDUCATORS, COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INVESTIGATORS, ATTORNEYS, AND OTHER EXPERTS IN ANIMAL WELFARE THE HSUS IS A LEADING ADVOCATE FOR LOCAL ANIMAL SHELTERS AND PROVIDES SUBSTANTIAL DIRECT CARE FOR ANIMALS ON ITS OWN AND VIA AFFILIATES LIKE THE FUND FOR ANIMALS, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST, AND HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL TOGETHER, THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES ASSIST, RESCUE, CARE FOR, OR PROTECT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS ANNUALLY THE HSUS RESCUES THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS EVERY YEAR FROM NATURAL AND HUMAN-CAUSED DISASTERS, SUPPORTS SANCTUARIES, ADVANCES MAJOR CAMPAIGNS TO PROMOTE ADOPTION AND SPAYING AND NEUTERING, AND PROVIDES LOW-COST SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAMS AND PET WELLNESS CLINICS IN UNDERSERVED URBAN AND RURAL COMMUNITIES THE HSUS SUPPORTS THE PASSAGE OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LEGISLATION, SEEKS TO ENSURE THAT EXISTING LAWS ARE ENFORCED, AND CONDUCTS PUBLIC AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS AND UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATIONS TO HIGHLIGHT CRUELTY TO ANIMALS AND THE NEED FOR REFORM IN THEIR TREATMENT BY TRADITION, LOCAL HUMANE SOCIETIES ARE INDEPENDENT ENTITIES WITH THEIR OWN POLICIES, GOVERNANCE, AND PRIORITIES THE HSUS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 1 ORGANIZATION'S MISSION	SUPPORTS THEM THROUGH ADVICE AND PRACTICAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM EXPERT STAFF, GRANTS, COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE WITH HUMANE INVESTIGATIONS AND SEIZURES OF ANIMALS BY LAW ENFORCEMENT , LARGE-SCALE INITIATIVES PROMOTING ADOPTION AND SPAY/NEUTER TO REDUCE THE HOMELESS ANIMAL POPULATION, THE PROMOTION OF BEST PRACTICES IN ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL, PUBLICATIONS AND RELATED RESOURCES, AND TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES (VIA ANIMAL CARE EXPO -- AN ANNUAL CONFERENCE -- AND ONLINE AND TRADITIONAL COURSES AND WEBINARS) THE HSUS ALSO DELIVERS BENEFITS TO LOCAL ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETIES BY PURSUING POLICY OBJECTIVES AT THE STATE AND FEDERAL LEVEL THAT ADVANCE THE WORK OF SUCH SOCIETIES IN THEIR OWN COMMUNITIES IN 2017 THE HSUS EMPLOYED 46 STATE DIRECTORS, WHO ADVANCED ANIMAL PROTECTION THROUGH EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH TO THE PUBLIC, SUPPORTED THE WORK OF LOCAL ANIMAL SHELTERS AND HUMANE SOCIETY FEDERATIONS, NETWORKED WITH GRASSROOTS ADVOCATES, COMMUNITY INSTITUTIONS, LEGISLATORS, AND OTHERS, SUPPORTED HSUS FIELD RESCUE IN RELATION TO HOARDING, ANIMAL FIGHTING, AND OTHER CRUELITIES, ADVOCATED FOR CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL POLICY CHANGES LIKE THE PURCHASE AND USE OF PRODUCTS FROM NON-CONFINED FARM ANIMALS, WORKED WITH OTHER RESPONDERS IN EMERGENCIES AND NATURAL DISASTERS AFFECTING ANIMALS, AND BUILT VOLUNTEER NETWORKS OF LIKE-MINDED SUPPORTERS IN THEIR STATES STATE DIRECTORS ALSO ASSISTED WITH THE WORK OF HSUS STATE COUNCILS, HSUS STATE AGRICULTURE AND FAITH ADVISORY COUNCILS, AND THE HSUS DISTRICT LEADER PROGRAM

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4b (5 of 5) FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE U S DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR'S NATIONWIDE CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION ON ILLEGAL TRADE IN RHINOCEROS HORN AND ELEPHANT IVORY IN RESPONSE TO INTERNATIONAL POACHING AND SMUGGLING SYNDICATES (OPERATION CRASH) FEDERAL AFFAIRS OPPOSED THE U S FISH AND WILDLIFE (USFWS) DECISION TO ALLOW THE IMPORT OF ELEPHANT AND LION TROPHIES FROM ZIMBABWE AND ZAMBIA AND URGED THE TRUMP ADMINISTRATION TO WITHDRAW THE AGENCY'S POSITIVE ENHANCEMENT FINDINGS ADDITIONALLY, FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR'S REGULATORY ACTION APPROVING THE USE OF CORROSION-INHIBITED COPPER AMMUNITION FOR HUNTING MIGRATORY WATERFOWL AND COOTS AND PROVIDING AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE USE OF TOXIC LEAD AMMUNITION FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUBMITTED TO THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT A PROPOSAL ON USING NON-LETHAL METHODS TO MANAGE WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON FEDERAL LAND FEDERAL AFFAIRS OPPOSED A SECRETARIAL ORDER DIRECTING THE DEPARTMENT TO EXPAND ACCESS FOR RECREATIONAL FUNDING AND FISHING ON PUBLIC LANDS, AND ALLOW CRUEL HUNTING METHODS ON NATIONAL PARK SERVICE LAND AND NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES IN ALASKA FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND THE U S OFFICE OF THE TRADE REPRESENTATIVE IN THE DEFENSE OF THE DOLPHIN-SAFE LABEL THE WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION UPHELD THE DOLPHIN-SAFE LABEL REQUIRING THAT ALL TUNA SOLD IN THE UNITED STATES WILL COME FROM FISHING FLEETS THAT DO NOT CHASE DOWN AND SET NETS ON DOLPHINS AS A WAY OF CATCHING THE SCHOOLS OF TUNA THAT SWIM BENEATH THE DOLPHINS FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE'S PROMULGATION OF THE ORGANIC LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY PRACTICES RULE, AND SUBSEQUENTLY OPPOSED THE DEPARTMENT'S DELAY AND ATTEMPT TO WITHDRAW THE RULE FEDERAL AFFAIRS CONTINUED TO ENCOURAGE USDA TO PUBLISH A RULE STRENGTHENING HORSE PROTECTION ACT REGULATIONS AND THE HUMANE TRANSFER OF HORSES AND BURROS FEDERAL AFFAIRS OPPOSED THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE'S REMOVAL OF ANIMAL WELFARE ACT AND HORSE PROTECTION ACT ENFORCEMENT DATA FROM ITS ONLINE REPOSITORY OF PUBLIC INFORMATION FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE'S CONSIDERATION OF WAYS TO IMPROVE ANIMAL WELFARE ACT LICENSING REGULATIONS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (4 OF 4) RURAL AFFAIRS THE RURAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT WORKS ON PRIORITY STATE AND FEDERAL LEGISLATION AND PROGRAMS TO ADVANCE FARM ANIMAL WELFARE AND PROMOTE MORE HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE ANIMAL AGRICULTURE THE SECTION PARTNERS WITH FARMERS TO CONFRONT THREATS AND ACTIVITIES THAT UNDERMINE THE FAMILY FARM IN AMERICA, AND SEEKS TO AMPLIFY THE VOICES OF FARMERS WHO REJECT INHUMANE CONFINEMENT PRACTICES AND WANT TO PRESERVE FAMILY FARMS THROUGHOUT 2017, THE HSUS STRENGTHENED ITS COLLABORATION WITH FARMERS COMMITTED TO HUMANE AND SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE AND THE STRONGEST STANDARDS OF ANIMAL CARE WITH LIKE-MINDED FARMERS, THE HSUS HAS BUILT 15 ADVISORY COUNCILS COMPOSED OF FARMERS AND RANCHERS IN 17 STATES ALABAMA, COLORADO, IDAHO, ILLINOIS, INDIANA, IOWA, MARYLAND, MISSOURI, NEBRASKA, NORTH CAROLINA, OHIO, OKLAHOMA, OREGON, VIRGINIA, WASHINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA, AND WISCONSIN, AS WELL AS A NATIONAL AGRICULTURE ADVISORY COUNCIL THAT FEATURES PROMINENT LEADERS AND EXPERTS ON CORE ISSUES OF CONCERN SEVERAL MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL LEAD OTHER ORGANIZATIONS THAT SHARE THE HSUS'S GOALS WORKING IN COLLABORATION WITH HSUS STAFF MEMBERS, THESE ADVOCATES HAVE HELPED TO RAISE THE PROFILE OF SUCH ISSUES AS COMMODITY CHECKOFF REFORM, USDA ORGANIC FOOD REGULATION, CAFO (CONFINED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATION) REFORM, AND RELATED ISSUES THEY HAVE ALSO GIVEN AN IMPORTANT BOOST TO EFFORTS TO SUPPORT FAMILY FARMERS THROUGH VARIOUS MEANS, INCLUDING THE PASSAGE OF LEGISLATION TO IMPROVE FOOD ANIMAL WELFARE AND THE DEFEAT OF LEGISLATION THAT THREATENS THAT OBJECTIVE HSUS AGRICULTURAL COUNCILS ASSISTED HSUS WITH LEGISLATIVE PRIORITIES INCLUDING CAMPAIGNS FOCUSED ON REFORMS TO THE NATIONAL ORGANICS STANDARD THROUGH PARTNERSHIPS AND WORKING RELATIONSHIPS WITH GROUPS SUCH AS GLOBAL ANIMAL PARTNERSHIP, CERTIFIED HUMANE, AMERICAN GRASSFED, REAL FOOD CHALLENGE, AND MEMBERS OF HSUS AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY COUNCILS, THE HSUS SAW MORE THAN 300 MILLION FARM ANIMALS RAISED IN CERTIFIED HIGHER ANIMAL WELFARE STANDARD CONDITIONS CELEBRITY OUTREACH THE HSUS'S CELEBRITY OUTREACH PROGRAM WORKS WITH INFLUENTIAL PUBLIC FIGURES FROM ENTERTAINMENT, INCLUDING ACTORS, MUSICIANS, ATHLETES, AUTHORS, AND FILMMAKERS, TO RAISE AWARENESS OF THE HSUS'S CORE CAMPAIGNS AND PROGRAMS THROUGH EVENTS, PRINT ADVERTISEMENT AND VIDEO CAMPAIGNS, EXPOSES, AND OTHER ADVOCACY EFFORTS SUCH AS PUBLIC APPEALS, SOCIAL MEDIA ACTIVITY, OPINION PIECES, AND ENDORSEMENTS FOR HUMANE LEGISLATION AND HUMANE CORPORATE ADVANCES THE LOS ANGELES OFFICE ACTS AS ADVISER FOR A VARIETY OF FILM AND TELEVISION PROJECTS -- BOTH DOCUMENTARY AND NARRATIVE -- TO ENSURE AND PROMOTE HUMANE MESSAGING, AND ENCOURAGES FILMMAKERS TO INVEST IN AND COMMIT TO ALTERNATIVES TO THE USE OF EXOTIC ANIMAL ACTORS IN THEIR PRODUCTIONS THE FINEST WORKS IN TELEVISION, FILM, AND JOURNALISM ARE CELEBRATED EACH SPRING WITH AN ANNOUNCEMENT OF WINNERS OF THE REVERED 'GENESIS AWARD' FILM PARTNERSHIPS HAVE INCLUDED THE FAMILY</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	FILM, NUTJOB 2

990 Schedule O, Organizational Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4c DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4c (1 of 2) A LARGE PORTION OF THE HSUS'S WORK ON DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE COMES VIA SUCH AFFILIATED ENTITIES AS THE FUND FOR ANIMALS, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL, AND THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WHICH, TOGETHER, CARE FOR, RESCUE, REHABILITATE, AND PROTECT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS YEARLY FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE ENTRIES CONCERNING THE FUND FOR ANIMALS AND THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER ON SCHEDULE O, THE FUND FOR ANIMALS 2017 FORM 990, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER 2017 FORM 990, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, AND THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 2017 FORM 990 ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM THE HSUS'S ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM DEPLOYS TO ASSIST ANIMALS IN IMMEDIATE OR IMMINENT DISTRESS, AND WORKS TO END MALICIOUS ACTS OF CRUELTY AND ALL FORMS OF ANIMAL FIGHTING, AND TO SENSITIZE PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL AUDIENCES ABOUT THE CONNECTION BETWEEN CRUELTY TO ANIMALS AND INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE IN 2017, THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM DEPLOYED TEN TIMES AND RESCUED 11,703 ANIMALS FROM SITUATIONS OF EXTREME CRUELTY AND DISASTER, 7,945 OF WHICH CAME FROM ONE COCKFIGHTING CASE OF THE ANIMALS RESCUED, 519 WERE FROM PUPPY MILLS, 8,018 FROM ANIMAL FIGHTING OPERATIONS, AND 39 FROM HOARDING AND NEGLECT CASES DURING THE YEAR, THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM ASSISTED AND/OR RELOCATED 3,127 ANIMALS AFFECTED BY NATURAL DISASTER IN PARTNERSHIP WITH DOGFIGHTING RESCUE COALITION PARTNERS, THE HSUS PLACED 11 SURVIVORS OF DOGFIGHTING THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM FIELDED MORE THAN 5,160 COMPLAINTS OF ILLEGAL ANIMAL CRUELTY AND FIGHTING AND PAID 19 REWARDS FOR TIPS THAT RESULTED IN SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND ANIMALS RESCUED, 16 OF WHICH INVOLVED DOGFIGHTING AND NINE COCKFIGHTING CASES THIS MEANT TOTAL REWARD PAYMENTS OF \$97,000, INCLUDING \$82,000 FOR DOGFIGHTING REWARDS, AND \$15,000 FOR COCKFIGHTING REWARDS, DURING 2017 SINCE 2007, THE HSUS HAS PAID OUT A TOTAL OF 223 REWARDS IN CONNECTION WITH ITS ANIMAL FIGHTING, ANIMAL CRUELTY, AND PUPPY MILL TIP LINES THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM VOLUNTEER PROGRAM DEPLOYED 293 VOLUNTEERS TO ASSIST IN SEVEN CASES, AND THOSE VOLUNTEERS LOGGED 18,882 HOURS IN THE SERVICE OF RESCUED ANIMALS DISASTER RESPONSE WORK THE 2017 HURRICANE SEASON BATTERED THE ATLANTIC AND THE CARIBBEAN WITH A SEQUENCE OF STORMS AND FLOODING THAT CAUSED WIDESPREAD DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION IN TEXAS, FLORIDA, PUERTO RICO, COSTA RICA AND THE BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS COMBINED WITH THE TWO EARTHQUAKES THAT STRUCK MEXICO IN SEPTEMBER, THESE DISASTERS CREATED UNPRECEDENTED DEMAND FOR THE ANIMAL RESCUE SERVICES OF THE HSUS AND ITS GLOBAL AFFILIATE, HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL THE HSUS ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM SUCCESSFULLY RESPONDED TO THESE EVENTS, PROVIDING TIMELY AND VERSATILE SERVICES TO ANIMALS AND COMMUNITIES IN NEED ACROSS THE BREADTH OF THE ORGANIZATION'S RESPONSE, IN ALL OF THESE THEATERS, WE ASSISTED MORE THAN 15,000 ANIMALS IN TOTAL, INCLUDING * TRANSPORT</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4c DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>ING MORE THAN 4,000 ANIMALS FROM HURRICANE-STRICKEN ZONES TO SAFETY * ASSISTING 1,500 ANIM ALS AND/OR HOUSEHOLDS WITH FIELD SERVICES INCLUDING FOOD AND VETERINARY CARE * PROVIDING F REE VETERINARY SERVICES AND OTHER SUPPORT TO NEARLY 4,000 ANIMALS THROUGH COLLABORATION WI TH THE GROUP EMANCIPET * WORKING WITH MORE THAN 70 EMERGENCY PLACEMENT PARTNERS TO TAKE IN ANIMALS STATESIDE * AND DELIVERING MORE THAN 250,000 POUNDS OF HUMAN AND ANIMAL SUPPLIES TO DEVASTATED AREAS NEW YORK BLOOD CENTER CHIMPANZEES SEVERAL YEARS AGO, THE HSUS STEPPE D INTO A DIRE SITUATION IN LIBERIA, AFRICA, WHERE OVER 60 CHIMPANZEES WERE NOT RECEIVING C ARE DUE TO LACK OF FUNDS THESE ANIMALS WERE ONCE USED FOR BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH BY THE NEW YORK BLOOD CENTER (NYBC) IN 2017, THE HSUS AND NYBC CAME TO A CONSTRUCTIVE AGREEMENT IN W HICH NYBC CONTRIBUTED \$6 MILLION, APPROXIMATELY HALF OF THE FUNDING NEEDED TO SUPPORT LIFE TIME CARE OF THE CHIMPANZEES THE HSUS HAS COMMITTED TO CONTRIBUTE THE REMAINING FUNDS NEE DED, AND TO PROVIDE DIRECT LIFETIME CARE TO THE ANIMALS THE HSUS'S GLOBAL AFFILIATE, HUMA NE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL, IN ADDITION TO CARING FOR THESE CHIMPANZEES, WILL CARRY OUT OTHE R PROGRAMS TO ADVANCE PROTECTION OF ANIMALS IN LIBERIA CHIMPANZEE SANCTUARY IN THE UNITED STATES THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 500 TO 600 CHIMPANZEES COMING OUT OF LABORATORIES IN NEED OF RETIREMENT TO SANCTUARIES PRIMARILY THROUGH PROJECT CHIMPS, A 236-ACRE SANCTUARY IN G EORGIA, THE HSUS PLANS TO SUPPORT THE ONGOING CARE OF HUNDREDS OF CHIMPANZEES THROUGH ITS AGREEMENT WITH THE NEW IBERIA RESEARCH CENTER (NIRC), PROJECT CHIMPS EXPECTS TO RETIRE MO RE THAN 200 CHIMPANZEES IN TOTAL BY DECEMBER 2017, 31 CHIMPANZEES HAD MADE THEIR WAY TO T HE SANCTUARY WHERE THEY WILL RECEIVE LIFETIME CARE MORE CHIMPANZEES WILL MOVE TO THE SANC TUARY IN 2018 PETS FOR LIFE IN 2015, THE PETS FOR LIFE (PFL) PROGRAM REACHED A NEW MILES TONE - 100,000 PETS SERVED, AND TO DATE, IN ALL MARKETS, THROUGH ITS CORE AND MENTORSHIP M ODELS, THE PROGRAM HAS SERVED 160,000 PETS, PROVIDED OVER 98,000 SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES AND OVER 400,000 MEDICATIONS, SUPPLIES AND SERVICES IN 2017, PFL SERVED 30,000 PETS, PROVIDI NG DIRECT CARE TO MORE THAN 13,000 PETS IN PFL'S CORE CITIES OF LOS ANGELES AND PHILADELPH IA</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4c DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4c (2 of 2) WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT THE HSUS ACTIVELY PROMOTES SURGICAL STERILIZATION AS WELL AS IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION AS NON-LETHAL ALTERNATIVES TO CRUEL, INEFFECTIVE LETHAL MANAGEMENT METHODS FOR SUBURBAN DEER POPULATIONS AND PRESENTS THESE ALTERNATIVES TO SELECT TOWNS AS VIABLE DEER MANAGEMENT TOOLS THE HSUS MAINTAINS THREE ONGOING FIELD PROGRAMS TO HIGHLIGHT THE EFFECTIVENESS OF FERTILITY CONTROL TO MANAGE WILDLIFE POPULATIONS IN A HUMANE MANNER 1) THE HSUS COMPLETED THE FIRST YEAR OF A FIVE-YEAR FERTILITY CONTROL PROJECT TO STABILIZE AND REDUCE THE WILD HORSE POPULATION IN VIEQUES, PUERTO RICO, TREATING MORE THAN 270 ADULT FEMALES WITH IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION (ZONASTAT-H) THE ISLAND HAS MORE THAN 2,000 HORSES, 2) THE HSUS LAUNCHED THE FIRST-EVER PROJECT DESIGNED TO PROMOTE THE HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF WILD BURROS BY ASSESSING THE FEASIBILITY OF USING IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION TO MANAGE A WILD BURRO POPULATION IN THE BLACK MOUNTAIN HERD MANAGEMENT AREA IN NORTHWESTERN ARIZONA, AND 3) THE HSUS COMPLETED THE FOURTH YEAR OF A MULTI-YEAR PROJECT ADMINISTERING IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION TO WHITE-TAILED DEER IN HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK AFTER YEARS OF RESEARCH, THE IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION THE HSUS HAS BEEN USING (ZONASTAT-D) WAS OFFICIALLY REGISTERED FOR DEER BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY PRAIRIE DOGS FOR THIS FIELD SEASON, THE HSUS'S FIELD RESPONSE TEAMS TRAVELED TO SEVEN DIFFERENT PROJECT SITES, TRANSLOCATING 1,147 PRAIRIE DOGS TO PROTECTED CONSERVATION AREAS AND IMPROVING 801 ACRES OF HABITAT THE HSUS PARTNERED WITH STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES, NGOs, TRIBES, SCIENTISTS, AND DEVELOPERS TO MAKE GOOD THINGS HAPPEN FOR THIS IMPERILED KEYSTONE SPECIES STAFF MEMBERS CONDUCTED TWO PROJECTS IN MONTANA CREATING AND RESTORING LARGE-SCALE PRAIRIE DOG ECOSYSTEMS TO SUPPORT BOTH PRAIRIE DOGS AND OTHER CREATURES, INCLUDING NORTH AMERICA'S MOST ENDANGERED MAMMAL, THE BLACK-FOOTED FERRET THE HSUS WORKED IN SOUTH DAKOTA TO HELP MORE THAN 280 PRAIRIE DOGS AND CREATE ADDITIONAL PROTECTED HABITAT AFTER WORKING WITH THE HSUS FOR THE PAST TWO YEARS, THE NEW YORK CITY MAYOR'S OFFICE DECIDED NOT TO ROUND UP AND KILL CANADA GEESE THIS YEAR, FOR THE FIRST TIME IN SEVEN YEARS (MORE THAN 5,000 GEESE HAVE BEEN KILLED IN YEARLY ROUNDUPS SINCE 2010) THE CITY IS USING EGG ADDLING AND OTHER HUMANE METHODS SUGGESTED BY THE HSUS HANDS-ON TRAINING THE HSUS WILDLIFE TEAM PROVIDED LOCAL AND STATEWIDE TRAININGS ON HUMANE WILDLIFE CONFLICT RESOLUTION TECHNIQUES, REACHING AN AUDIENCE OF NEARLY 1,000 ANIMAL CONTROL AND POLICE OFFICERS, SHELTER STAFF, WILDLIFE REHABILITATORS, AND PARK STAFF IN ADDITION, THE HSUS CONSULTED WITH AND PROVIDED INFORMATION ABOUT HUMANELY SOLVING CONFLICTS WITH WILDLIFE TO COMMUNITY LEADERS IN MORE THAN 250 COMMUNITIES IN 2017 VOLUNTEER OUTREACH THE HSUS VOLUNTEER OUTREACH DEPARTMENT STANDS AT THE HEART OF THE HSUS'S EFFORTS TO PROMOTE ANIMAL WELFARE VOLUNTEERISM IN GENERAL AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH THE HSUS AND ITS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)	<p>AFFILIATES, VIA EMERGENCY RESPONSE DEPLOYMENT, ANIMAL CARE, COMMUNITY OUTREACH, MEDIA AND COMMUNICATIONS, INTERNSHIPS, AND CITIZEN ADVOCACY THE PROGRAM PROVIDES SUPPORTERS WITH SUGGESTIONS FOR VOLUNTEERISM AND HELPS LINK THEM TO SPECIFIC CHANNELS WHERE VOLUNTEER SERVICE IS NEEDED VOLUNTEER OUTREACH MANAGES A VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT AND GRASSROOTS DATABASE TO CAPTURE SUPPORTERS' INTERESTS AND ACTIVITIES, AND ENGAGE THEM FURTHER IN THE HSUS'S WORK IN 2017, THE DEPARTMENT SUPPORTED THE INVOLVEMENT OF MORE THAN 2,350 VOLUNTEERS WHO PERFORMED OVER 140,000 HOURS OF SERVICE, PLUS AN ADDITIONAL 150 INTERNS WHO WORKED OVER 38,000 HOURS ON BEHALF OF THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES THE PROGRAM HAS BOLSTERED OR CULTIVATED THE ENGAGEMENT OF VOLUNTEERS AND INTERNS IN 95 DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS ACROSS THE ORGANIZATION AND PROVIDES VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT TRAINING AND RESOURCES TO MANAGERS OF VOLUNTEERS THROUGHOUT THE ANIMAL PROTECTION FIELD HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION PRIMARILY THROUGH ITS AFFILIATE, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (HSVMA), THE HSUS PROVIDES DIRECT CARE SERVICES TO ANIMALS IN UNDERSERVED COMMUNITIES BOTH WITHIN AND OUTSIDE OF THE BORDERS OF THE UNITED STATES FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, OR THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 2017 FORM 990 INTERNATIONAL PRIMARILY THROUGH ITS AFFILIATE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL (HSI), THE HSUS PROTECTS ANIMALS BEYOND THE BORDERS OF THE UNITED STATES, BECAUSE ANIMAL PROTECTION CONCERNS HAVE A STRONG INTERNATIONAL DIMENSION FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE THE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, OR THE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL 2017 FORM 990</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d Description of other program services	(Expenses \$ 2,085,862 including grants of \$ 321,804)(Revenue \$ 87,287) CORPORATE POLICY

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part V, Line 3b Reason for not filing Form 990-T	THE ORGANIZATION IS AWAITING RECEIPT OF CERTAIN K-1'S RELATED TO INVESTMENT INCOME THAT ARE NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990-T

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 1a Delegate broad authority to a committee	THE HSUS'S BYLAWS PROVIDE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS AND MAY EXERCISE ALL THE POWERS OF THE HSUS BOARD WHEN THE BOARD IS NOT IN SESSION, EXCEPT THE POWER TO ELECT AND REMOVE OFFICERS THE BYLAWS REQUIRE THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO BE COMPOSED OF AT LEAST (7) SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BOARD DURING 2017, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAD THIRTEEN VOTING MEMBERS, ALL OF WHOM WERE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD THE SOCIETY'S GENERAL COUNSEL/CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER IS A NON-VOTING MEMBER, AND THE SOCIETY'S PRESIDENT/CEO MAY PARTICIPATE, BUT WITHOUT VOTE

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 2 Family/business relationships amongst interested persons	OFFICERS MARKARIAN, PACELLE, WAITE, REESE, RODGERS, ENGLAND, MOCHI, ROWAN, BLOCK, KARL AND BARSNESS, AND KEY EMPLOYEE HAZARD, WERE EMPLOYED BY HSUS ALONG WITH OTHER AFFILIATED TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS ON WHOSE BOARD HSUS DIRECTORS ARCINIACO, BERNTHAL, CESAK, FANG, GREENSPUN GALE, LAUE, MCDONNELL, NEY, KISLAK, PERELMAN, WIEBERS, COUPE, AND PROBST SERVED THEREFORE, THESE INDIVIDUALS HAD "BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS" WITH EACH OTHER - Business relationship

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 6 Classes of members or stockholders	INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRIBUTE \$25 OR MORE ANNUALLY ARE "VOTING MEMBERS" OF THE SOCIETY

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7a Members or stockholders electing members of governing body	INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRIBUTE \$25 OR MORE ANNUALLY AND WHO ARE IN GOOD STANDING ARE "VOTING MEMBERS" OF THE SOCIETY WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE IN THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS A ROTATING ONE-THIRD OF THE TOTAL NUMBER OF DIRECTORS ARE ELECTED EACH YEAR

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7b Decisions requiring approval by members or stockholders	ANY AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS, AND ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS DECIDES TO SUBMIT TO THE VOTING MEMBERSHIP, MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO THAT MEMBERSHIP BY REFERENDUM

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b Review of form 990 by governing body	AFTER THE HSUS'S INTERNAL ACCOUNTING STAFF DRAFTS THE 990, THE DRAFT IS SUBMITTED TO THE HSUS'S CORPORATE OFFICERS AND OUTSIDE INDEPENDENT TAX PREPARERS FOR THEIR REVIEW, REACTION, AND REVISION. ADDITIONALLY, THE HSUS'S TREASURER/CFO, WHO IS AN OFFICER, AND THE BOARD'S AUDIT COMMITTEE CONDUCT A FURTHER REVIEW OF AN ADVANCED OR FINAL DRAFT. PRIOR TO FILING WITH THE IRS, THE FINALIZED FORM 990 IS DISTRIBUTED TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE BOARD FOR THEIR REVIEW AND COMMENTS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c Conflict of interest policy	THE HSUS'S CONFLICTS POLICY is COVERED IN ORIENTATION SESSIONS FOR NEW BOARD MEMBERS. Additionally, COPIES OF THE POLICY AND RELATED QUESTIONNAIRE ARE DISTRIBUTED, ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, TO MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND TO HSUS OFFICERS AND SELECTED SENIOR STAFF MEMBERS. THE QUESTIONNAIRES ARE COMPLETED, SIGNED, AND RETURNED TO THE CORPORATE SECRETARY, WHO NOTIFIES THE GENERAL COUNSEL OF ANY CONCERNS. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES SENT TO BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS TO ENABLE THE ORGANIZATION TO ANSWER PART VI, LINES 1B AND 2, COVER MUCH THE SAME GROUND. A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS - - THE LEGAL, BYLAWS, ETHICS AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE - - IS CHARGED WITH CONSIDERING ETHICS QUESTIONS AND CASES BROUGHT TO ITS ATTENTION AND WITH MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS THEREON TO THE BOARD. INDIVIDUALS HAVING POSSIBLE CONFLICTS OF INTEREST CANNOT VOTE, PARTICIPATE IN BOARD OR COMMITTEE DELIBERATIONS ON THE SUBJECT, OR BE COUNTED TOWARD MEETING A QUORUM (THEY MAY ANSWER QUESTIONS)

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a Process to establish compensation of top management official	A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE OFFICER EVALUATION, COMPENSATION AND NOMINATING COMMITTEE ("OECNC") IS CHARGED WITH ANNUALLY EVALUATING THE JOB PERFORMANCE OF THE PRINCIPAL SALARIED HSUS OFFICERS (including the PRESIDENT/CEO, THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER, THE TREASURER/CFO, the Controller, THE Chief Scientific Officer, THE CORPORATE SECRETARY, AND THE GENERAL COUNSEL/CLO - THE BOARD CHAIR, VICE CHAIR, AND BOARD TREASURER ARE UNPAID VOLUNTEER POSITIONS) The committee also makes RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ABOUT EACH OFFICER'S COMPENSATION, as well as other senior staff, WHICH THE FULL BOARD DETERMINES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "SAFE HARBOR" PROVISIONS OF TREAS REG 53 4958-6, THE ANNUAL OECNC PROCESSES INVOLVE ATTENTION TO AND AVOIDANCE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, USE OF COMPARABILITY DATA GATHERED AND PRESENTED BY AN OUTSIDE COMPENSATION EXPERT, AND CONTEMPORANEOUS DOCUMENTATION OF THE MEETINGS, DELIBERATIONS, AND DECISIONS THESE PROCESSES, which are completed annually, were UNDERTAKEN for the 2017 year in early 2017

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b Process to establish compensation of other employees	PLEASE REFER TO FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15A

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 Required documents available to the public	THE HSUS MAKES COPIES OF ITS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS AVAILABLE TO VOTING MEMBERS FREE-OF-CHARGE, BY MAIL, UPON REQUEST THE FORMAL AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE POSTED ON HSUS'S WEBSITE, ARE FILED WITH STATE CHARITABLE SOLICITATION REGISTRATIONS, AND PROVIDED TO CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS, AND TO MAJOR DONORS AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, BY MAIL, UPON REQUEST (FINANCIAL INFORMATION IN OTHER FORMATS - E G , THE FORM 990 AND THE ANNUAL REPORT - IS AVAILABLE ON THE SOCIETY'S WEBSITE AND WILL ALSO BE MAILED, ON REQUEST, AS SET FORTH IN IRS CODE SECTION 6104(D)) THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY HAS NOT BEEN MADE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VII, Section A, Line 1a, Column (B) Director hours per week	Georgina Bloomberg has 0 average hours per week because she joined the board of directors mid-December 2017

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VIII, Line 2f Other Program Service Revenue	Other - Total Revenue 259102, Related or Exempt Function Revenue 259102, Unrelated Business Revenue 0, Revenue Excluded from Tax Under Sections 512, 513, or 514 ,

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part XI, Line 9 Other changes in net assets or fund balances	PENSION BENEFITS ADJUSTMENT - 74695, OTHER - 23634, NET RELEASE FROM RESTRICTIONS ALLOCATED FROM AFFILIATE - 115816,

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part XII, Line 2c AUDIT OVERSIGHT	CONSISTENT WITH PRIOR YEARS, THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS), THROUGH ITS AUDIT COMMITTEE, PROVIDES OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT (APPOINTED BY THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF HSUS) THAT AUDITED THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1f GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS	THE HSUS MADE GRANTS TO STATE BALLOT COMMITTEES TO FURTHER ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1g DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEGISLATORS, THEIR STAFF, ETC	IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS EFFORTS TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA, HSUS STAFF, UNPAID VOLUNTEERS, AND PAID CONSULTANTS HAD DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEGISLATORS AND THEIR STAFF, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, AND LEGISLATIVE BODIES

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1h RALLIES, DEMONSTRATIONS, SEMINARS, CONVENTIONS, ETC	THE HSUS HELD LOBBY DAYS IN VARIOUS STATE CAPITALS FOR CITIZENS WHO ARE CONCERNED ABOUT ANIMAL WELFARE ISSUES, AND WHO WISH TO PARTICIPATE IN THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS AND INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1: OTHER ACTIVITIES	THE HSUS STAFF CONDUCT RESEARCH AND HAVE INTERNAL MEETINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS EXTERNAL MEETINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS TO DISCUSS PROPOSED LEGISLATION AND STRATEGY FOR INFLUENCING SUCH LEGISLATION

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part V Endowment Funds	THE PRIOR YEAR ENDOWMENT FUND AMOUNTS HAVE BEEN CHANGED TO MATCH INFORMATION REPORTED ON THE 2017 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS	<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS FOR HSUS SCHEDULE O (PART 1 OF 2) The Humane Society of the United States and Affiliates (collectively, the Society) are not-for profit organizations whose primary purpose is the worldwide advancement of humane treatment of animals through public education and awareness programs The consolidated financial data, presented in the annual report of The Humane Society of the United States (HSUS), includes the operations of The HSUS and the following entities whose missions are described below The Humane Society Wildlife Land Trust EIN # 52-1808517 (HSWLT), founded in 1993, protects wildlife by permanently preserving and connecting habitat HSWLT protects a portfolio of more than 116 permanent wildlife sanctuaries comprising over 20,000 acres and has been involved in the protection and conservation of habitat in nearly 40 states and nine countries At these sanctuaries, recreational and commercial hunting -- and a variety of practices threatening to animals and their habitat -- will always be prohibited Staff members work with landowners committed to providing permanent protection for their properties and the animals living there Sometimes that involves transferring the land to HSWLT At other times, it involves permanent conservation agreements, or conservation easements, which establish restrictions on how the land can be used to ensure that it will always be a safe home for wildlife HSWLT also works in collaboration with other non-governmental organizations throughout the United States and abroad to promote and advance the protection of habitat and wildlife HSWLT has been involved in 30 such projects, involving two million acres in total The Fund for Animals EIN #13-6218740, since 2005, is the entity responsible for most HSUS animal care facilities including, for 2017, the Cleveland Amory Black Beauty Ranch (TX), the Duchess Sanctuary (OR), and the Fund for Animals Wildlife Center (CA) These facilities focus on rehabilitation and release, and other hands-on care and rescue of injured, orphaned, and abandoned animals They also promote the humane treatment of all animals and the prevention of cruelty through education and advocacy The Cleveland Amory Black Beauty Ranch in Murchison, Texas is a 1,437-acre sanctuary that cares for approximately 1,000 animals year round, representing more than 40 species, rescued from abuse or abandonment Animal residents include exotic as well as domestic species, including horses and burros, cattle and buffalo, deer, pigs, tortoise, tigers, chimpanzees, and other primate species The Doris Day Equine Center at Black Beauty Ranch provides care and rehabilitation for rescued horses and training that supports horses' placement and adoption with new families The 1,120-acre Duchess Sanctuary in Oakland, Oregon cares for about 200 formerly mistreated, abandoned, and neglected horses Mares rescued from the pregnant mare urine (PMU) industry and their offspring make up the majority The Fun</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS	<p>d for Animals Wildlife Center in Ramona, California is a 13-acre facility which provides medical treatment, care, and rehabilitation of native wildlife, and releases them back into the wild. The Center focuses primarily on the rehabilitation and release of predator species native to California, such as skunks, coyotes, bobcats, eagles, hawks, and owls. In 2017, hundreds of animals received care and treatment. Presently, a number of non-releasable or non-native animals rescued from the exotic pet trade and individual cruelty cases live at the Center, including an African lion, pygmy hippo, and mountain lion. The Center serves as a shelter for several dozen feral cats rescued from nearby San Nicolas Island.</p> <p>Doris Day Animal League (DDAL), EIN #95-4117651, founded in 1987 by the legendary actress and animal advocate, is a nonprofit, national, citizen's lobbying organization working for the humane treatment of animals. Since its inception, DDAL, a 501(c)(4) entity, has been a leader on animal welfare legislation and public policy. DDAL works with the U.S. Congress, government agencies, state and local officials, and other policy stakeholders to secure the passage of new laws and the enforcement of existing laws that reduce or eliminate the suffering of animals. In 2017, DDAL continued its efforts to gain support for non-animal methods of research within relevant federal agencies such as the EPA and NIH and within international bodies charged with regulatory responsibility for product testing and safety. DDAL also sought to prioritize federal funding for non-animal research methods, in its support of the Humane Cosmetics Act and its efforts to advance reforms of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), to reduce animal testing for chemical safety evaluation, and place a priority on newer, more cost-effective, and reliable methods. In the Congress, DDAL worked for the passage of legislation including the Safeguard American Food Exports (SAFE) Act, the Horseracing Integrity and Safety Act, and the Prevent All Soring Tactics (PAST) Act. (CONTINUED)</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)	<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (2 OF 2) Humane Society International EIN #52-1769464 (HSI), founded in 1991, educates audiences worldwide about compassion toward animals, carries out direct animal care, rescue, and disaster response, provides technical and scientific support to local partners, and seeks to increase the priority given to animal protection issues by policy-makers, industry, and civil society around the world. HSI's core campaigns focus on the humane management of street animals via sterilization and vaccination in much of Asia, Latin America, and South America, the elimination of the dog meat trade in Asia, an end to the confinement of farm animals in battery cages and gestation crates in India, Brazil, Mexico, and elsewhere, a worldwide phase-out of animal testing for human and environmental hazard and risk assessment, a halt to the killing of seals for commercial purposes, the cessation of shark finning and shark fin soup consumption, an end to trophy hunting and poaching of endangered and threatened species, and the restriction of mercy release programs that encourage the capture and subsequent release of wild animals. HSI works aggressively against the illicit global wildlife trade (via participation in CITES and other activities), advances efforts to stop commercial whaling (via the International Whaling Commission), and seeks to improve wildlife protection mechanisms in international trade negotiations. HSI also campaigns against trapping and ranching of animals for fur garments, and promotes wildlife contraception as a humane way to manage wildlife populations (particularly elephants) without the stress of capture and translocation or culling. In addition, HSI responds to cases of companion animal suffering (e.g. rescuing dogs from the dog meat trade in Asia or from puppy mills in Canada) and to disasters that affect animals by sending skilled responders and funding support when such incidents occur. HSI actively supports the education and development of humane organizations worldwide through educational and hands-on programs. Every year, HSI organizes an international track as part of Animal Care Expo, aimed specifically at international attendees. HSI also organizes and supports workshops across the world to enhance the capacity and skills of the international animal protection movement. As part of this approach, HSI has developed programs and technologies that facilitate high-volume sterilization of street dogs. These projects train veterinarians, veterinary technicians and animal handlers, change the way communities view street animals, and indirectly and directly enhance the capacity of local organizations while also improving the well-being of street animals. South Florida Wildlife Center EIN #23-7086391 (SFWC), incorporated in 1969, helps animals in South Florida's tri-county region (Palm Beach, Broward, and Miami-Dade). SFWC personnel restore mobility and function to injured wildlife, provide rehabilitative care in enriched,</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)	<p>species-specific habitats, and whenever feasible release rehabilitated animals back into the wild. They also treat and place domestic, exotic and farm animals in need, and teach the public about living alongside our wild neighbors. In 2017, SFWC admitted 11,527 animals representing more than 300 species of birds, mammals, and reptiles, making it the highest volume wildlife trauma hospital and rehabilitation center in the nation. For their field rescue work in a tri-county area, staff members traveled 85,000 miles in 2017. SFWC's professional staff of forty people includes licensed veterinarians, licensed wildlife rehabilitators, and other animal care and rescue specialists who provide a full range of lifesaving veterinary and rehabilitative services to wild animals. SFWC also benefitted from 22,800 hours of volunteer and intern/extern service hours valued at \$551,000. During Hurricane Irma, SFWC successfully evacuated, fostered, and (after the storm) returned close to 400 animal patients to its facility. Humane Society University EIN #27-0263498 (HSU), incorporated in 2008 as a private, non-profit institution, manages the higher education and professional training divisions of The HSUS. The organization was dissolved on September 12, 2017. HSU offers academic instruction, degree programs in animal studies, policy, advocacy, and humane leadership, and education programs to provide animal care and control professionals and others with advanced training in such areas as animal behavior, animal care, disaster response, humane education, law enforcement, and community coalition-building. The Humane Society Veterinary Medical Association EIN #22-2768664 (HSVMA) is committed to promoting veterinary leadership in animal advocacy, public education and direct care to aid animals in need. HSVMA's main program areas include communication, educational, legislative and regulatory efforts to promote animal welfare, continuing education events focusing on animal welfare issues, advocating for humane alternatives in veterinary education, and a direct care program called RAVS (Rural Area Veterinary Service) that provides medical treatment for animals on Native American reservations in the United States and remote locations abroad. During 2017, the RAVS program provided no-cost, quality veterinary medical care for more than 9,300 animals (for a total value of services exceeding \$1.82 million). Approximately 140 professional volunteers (veterinarians and veterinary technicians) participated in the RAVS clinics, along with more than 200 veterinary students. HSVMA's accomplishments for 2017 include successful advocacy and professional education. HSVMA collected veterinary endorsements in support of welfare improvements in the areas of farm animal welfare, companion animal welfare, and the protection of wildlife, educated the profession and the public about farm animal, companion animal, and wildlife issues by distributing information via the HSVMA e-newsletter and at</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)	<p>booths at veterinary conferences, and engaged in media outreach on companion animal, farm animal, and wildlife issues by submitting veterinary op-eds and letters to the editors to newspapers HSVMA hosts a continuing education webinar series for veterinary professionals with an animal welfare focus In 2017, HSVMA hosted six webinars on topics including behavioral issues, geriatric patients, obesity and animal welfare, bioethics and cost of veterinary care HSVMA also hosted approximately 50 presentations on veterinary school campuses, reaching more than 2,000 veterinary students on topics ranging from early-age sterilization and puppy mills to feral cat issues and field service work through the RAVS program Project Chimps (EIN # 47-1439557) was incorporated in July 2014 in anticipation of the need for a sanctuary to house privately-owned chimpanzees coming out of research laboratories Sept 14, 2015 marked the effective end of invasive experiments on chimpanzees, with all chimps, both wild and captive, receiving protections under the Endangered Species Act, after a decades-long fight to end the use of chimpanzees in invasive research It was evident that the established primate sanctuaries, already collectively caring for more than 500 chimpanzees (with some slated to absorb the federally-owned chimp population), could not accommodate an influx of more than 250 privately-owned chimpanzees coming from labs The sanctuary was founded to provide lifetime care for former research chimpanzees, and currently 39 chimpanzees reside at the 236 acre sanctuary in Blue Ridge, Georgia In 2015, Project Chimps reached a historic agreement with the University of Louisiana's New Iberia Research Center, holder of the largest population of privately-owned chimps in the US - to move its entire population of over 200 chimpanzees over the next few years to the sanctuary - setting the stage for the extraordinary opportunity to make sanctuary life a reality for all privately-owned lab chimps</p>

**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

- ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990.
- ▶ Information about Schedule R (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number

53-0225390

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

See Additional Data Table

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) UNITED STATES OF ANIMALS LLC 550 BOWIE STREET AUSTIN, TX 78703 47-4252115	WELFARE OF FARM ANIMALS	TX	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	Unrelated	0	0		No			No	33 33 %

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule

	Yes	No
1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?		
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	1a Yes	
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)	1b Yes	
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)	1c Yes	
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)	1d Yes	
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)	1e	No
f Dividends from related organization(s)	1f	No
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)	1g	No
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)	1h	No
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)	1i	No
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)	1j	No
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)	1k	No
l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)	1l Yes	
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)	1m	No
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)	1n Yes	
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)	1o Yes	
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses	1p	No
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses	1q Yes	
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)	1r Yes	
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	1s Yes	

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds

See Additional Data Table

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved

Part VII **Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (see instructions)

Additional Data

Software ID: 17005876
Software Version: 2017v2.2
EIN: 53-0225390
Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990, Schedule R, Part II - Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512 (b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 95-4117651	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA	501(c)(4)		THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
OF ANIMALS 4035 SAINT AMBROISE STREET SUITE 320 MONTREAL, QUEBEC H4C2E1 CA	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 52-1769464	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
4035 SAINT AMBROISE STREET SUITE 320 MONTREAL, QUEBEC H4C2E1 CA	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	IN			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	CS			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	UK			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 94-6050420	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 22-1671626	ANIMAL WELFARE	NJ	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 27-0263498	ANIMAL WELFARE EDUCATION	DC	501(c)(3)	2	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 22-2768664	ANIMAL WELFARE	NY	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
3200 SW 4TH AVENUE FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315 23-7086391	ANIMAL WELFARE	FL	501(c)(3)	9	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
200 W 57TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10019 13-6218740	ANIMAL WELFARE	NY	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 52-1808517	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
LEVELS 20 21 BASTION TOWER 5 PLACE DU CHAMP DE MARS B-1050 BRUSSELS BE	ANIMAL WELFARE	BE			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
PO Box 2140 Blue Ridge, GA 30513 47-1439557	ANIMAL WELFARE	OR	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	MX			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	SF			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 455 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 59-3786428	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(c)(4)		THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 455 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 27-0906603	POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE	DC	527		HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	Yes	

Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type(a-s)	(c) Amount Involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	R	821,501	CASH TRANSFERS
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	S	1,574,195	CASH TRANSFERS
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	D	492,963	LOANS
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	O	50,403	SALARIES
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	Q	2,103,088	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	C	57,908	PROGRAM GRANT
FRIENDS OF HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	B	60,053	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	R	4,433,943	CASH TRANSFERS
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	S	10,963,389	CASH TRANSFERS
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	D	1,678,125	LOANS
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	B	316,360	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	O	2,318,386	SALARIES
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	Q	6,207,932	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	B	60,412	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	C	203,367	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL INDIA	R	400,408	CASH TRANSFERS
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL INDIA	Q	395,940	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	R	354,000	CASH TRANSFERS
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	C	51,386	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	Q	405,281	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	S	279,800	CASH TRANSFERS
HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	B	890,741	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	O	879,587	SALARIES
HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	Q	323,299	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	R	85,639	CASH TRANSFERS

Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations			
(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type(a-s)	(c) Amount Involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	S	1,093,603	CASH TRANSFERS
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	D	703,524	LOANS
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	B	1,646,358	PROGRAM GRANT
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	O	1,940,457	SALARIES
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	Q	1,417,390	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	R	983,303	CASH TRANSFERS
THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	S	3,949,372	CASH TRANSFERS
THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	D	1,215,782	LOANS
THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	B	518,365	PROGRAM GRANT
THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	O	1,744,063	SALARIES
THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	Q	3,824,338	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	R	376,878	CASH TRANSFERS
THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	S	990,160	CASH TRANSFERS
THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	D	67,857	LOANS
THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	O	630,655	SALARIES
THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	Q	263,117	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	R	365,153	CASH TRANSFERS
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	B	115,422	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	C	109,220	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	Q	309,328	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
PROJECT CHIMPS	R	98,030	CASH TRANSFERS
PROJECT CHIMPS	S	424,000	CASH TRANSFERS
PROJECT CHIMPS	B	617,863	PROGRAM GRANT
PROJECT CHIMPS	Q	917,729	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL MEXICO	R	321,601	CASH TRANSFERS

Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type(a-s)	(c) Amount Involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL MEXICO	Q	321,601	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL-AFRICA	B	63,303	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL-AFRICA	Q	63,303	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	S	600,000	CASH TRANSFERS
HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	O	1,051,410	SALARIES
HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	Q	264,932	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	B	954,284	PROGRAM GRANT
HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	A	238,486	RENTAL PAYMENTS
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UNITED KINGDOM	O	107,953	SALARIES
HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UNITED KINGDOM	Q	123,849	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY